Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 14.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 51 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase and serve phase 4 instead of phase 3 if there is a phase 4 ped call.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    CTR ON PH PED CHK     4     IS   ON

THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE        3          ON


ELSE
```

LOGIC TO SERVE PHASE 4 INSTEAD OF PHASE 3 IF THERE IS A PHASE 4 PED CALL.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE       G       G
          A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES]

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 .   . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   X . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . .   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . .   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . . .   . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . .   . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . .   . . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . .   . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . .   . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .   .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTES

1. 'X' inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active or next.

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1113
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1877 (Joe Drive)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

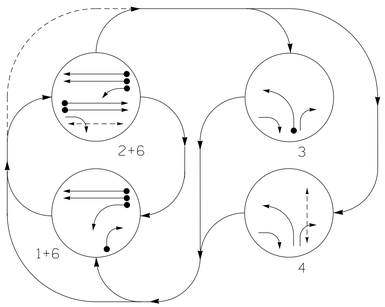
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1113

13-MAR-2025 16:56
pw://SUSDOT36345.wsatkins.com:ATKNAN01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071113_sm_ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

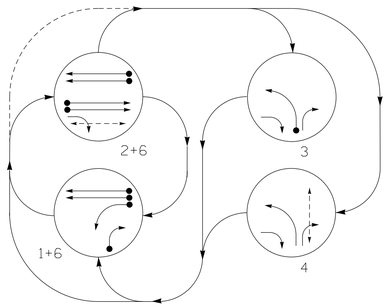
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 15.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←R	←F/Y	←R	←R	←R
21	R	↑	R	R	R
22	R	G	R	R	R
23	R	F/Y→	→	→	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R
31, 33	←R	←R	←	←	←R
32	→	R	→	F/Y→	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21	R	↑	R	R	R
22	R	G	R	R	R
23	R	F/Y→	→	→	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R
31, 33	←R	←R	←	←	←R
32	→	R	→	F/Y→	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0✳	-	N	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	3	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

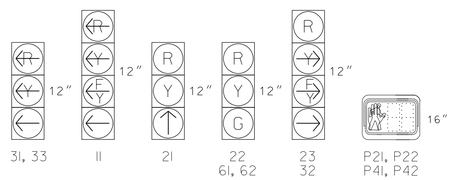
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 4 during phase 3 on.
4. Phase 1 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

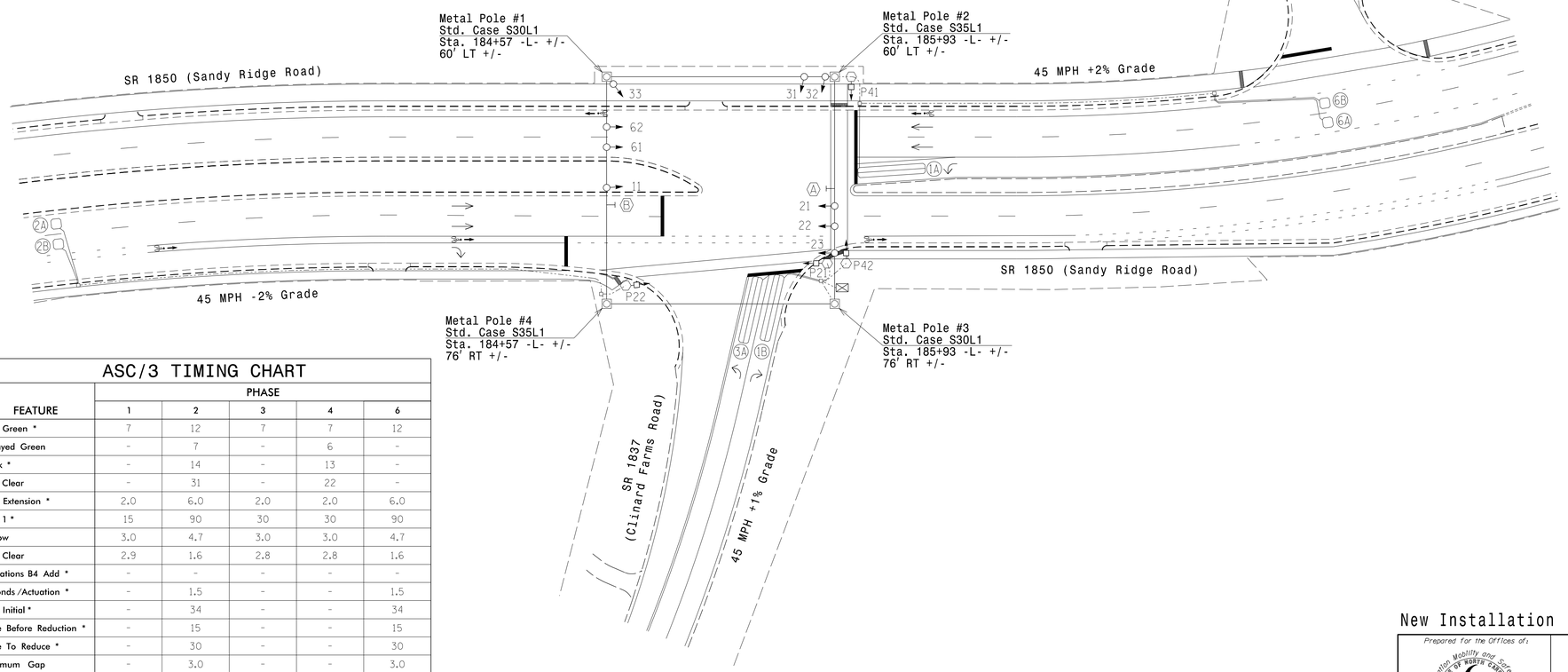
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	7	-	6	-
Walk *	-	14	-	13	-
Ped Clear	-	31	-	22	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	90
Yellow	3.0	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clear	2.9	1.6	2.8	2.8	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1837 (Clinard Farms Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1114

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 16:57
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/071114_sig_dsn_2023nmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

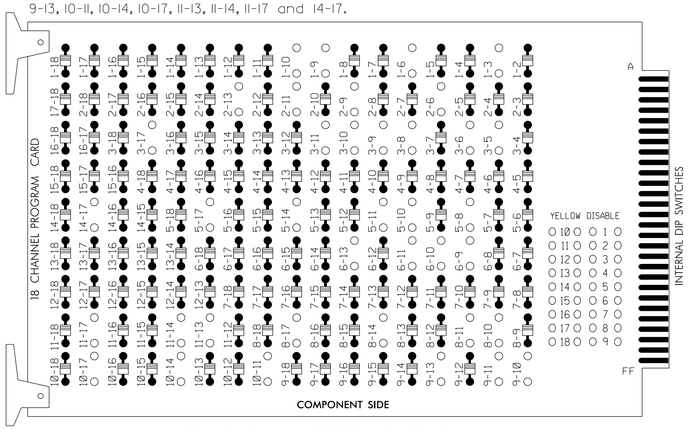
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 15.1

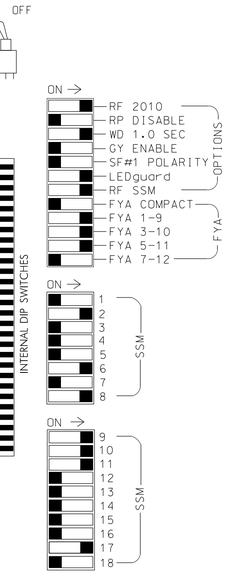
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-6, 1-9, 1-10, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-17, 5-8, 5-10, 5-11, 5-14, 5-17, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 6-13, 8-10, 8-11, 8-14, 8-17, 9-10, 9-11, 9-13, 10-11, 10-14, 10-17, 11-13, 11-14, 11-17 and 14-17.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S6,S7,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S3,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4*,4 PED,6
OVERLAP "A".....**
OVERLAP "B".....**
OVERLAP "C".....**
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".....**
OVERLAP "G".....**
OVERLAP "H".....**
OVERLAP "I".....**

* Phase used for timing purposes only
** See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

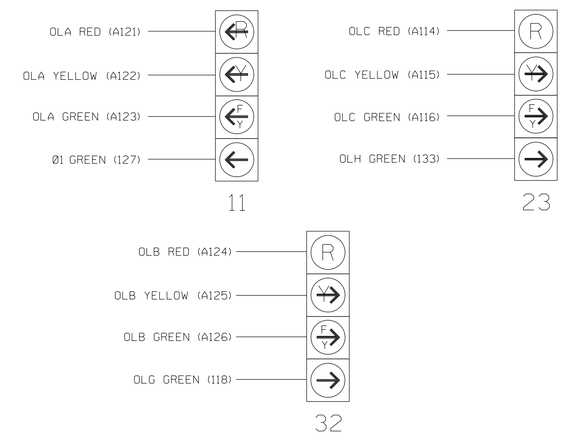
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	OLG	4	4 PED	OLH	6	6 PED	7	OLI	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21	22	P21, P22	32★	NC	P41, P42	23★	61,62	NU	NU	31	NU	11★	32★	33	23★	NU	NU
RED		128	128						134						A124		A114		
YELLOW	*	129	129		*			*	135										
GREEN			130						136										
RED ARROW												107		A121		A111			
YELLOW ARROW												108		A122	A125	A112	A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	130			118			133				109				A113			
✋				113			104												
🚶				115			106												

NU = Not Used
NC = Not Connected
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B		NOT USED							Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15.0		N
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3.0		N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

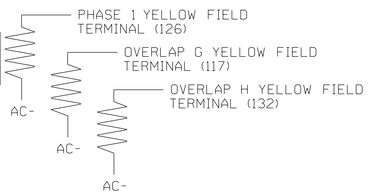
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1114
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1837 (Clinard Farms Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1114

13-MAR-2025 16:58
pw://SUSDOT3643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071114_sm_ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 15.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap E'

OVERLAP E

Select TMG VEH OVLP [E] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[E] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [H] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[H] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP I

Select TMG VEH OVLP [I] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[I] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap A'

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE     1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE     2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    OVERLAP   G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE     4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    OVERLAP   H
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE     2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switches S4 as OLG, S7 as OLH, and S11 as OLI, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O', LD SWITCH 5 as OVLP '8' TYPE 'O', LD SWITCH 8 as OVLP '9' TYPE 'O' an as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
3	7	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	8	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	9	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
10	4	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
11	6	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
12	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
13	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
14	2	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
15	3	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
16	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.

NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 → (row 3)

NOTICE OVERLAP H ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 5 → (row 5)

NOTICE OVERLAP I ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 8 → (row 8)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1114
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1837 (Clinard Farms Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion
DESIGNER/ENGINEER SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1114

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 16:58
pwi:/SUS003643:wcatkins.com@ATNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07-1114_sm.ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 15.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 11 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1114
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1837 (Clinard Farms Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1114

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 16:59
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/071114_sm_ele.2023mmds.dgn
STIP-4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 15.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 11 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase and serve phase 4 instead of phase 3 if there is a phase 4 ped call.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    CTR ON PH PED CHK      4     IS   ON

THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE         3          ON


ELSE
```

LOGIC TO SERVE PHASE 4 INSTEAD OF PHASE 3 IF THERE IS A PHASE 4 PED CALL.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP--------------------------
         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE      G       G
         A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES]

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 .   . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   X . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . .   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . .   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . . .   . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . .   . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . .   . . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . .   . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . .   . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .   .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTES

1. 'X' inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active or next.

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1114
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1837 (Clinard Farms Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

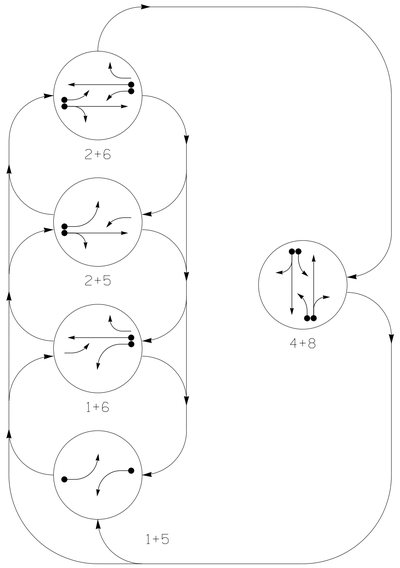
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1114

13-MAR-2025 16:59
pw://SUSDOT3641.wsatkins.com:ATKNAN01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071114_sm_ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT U0491089

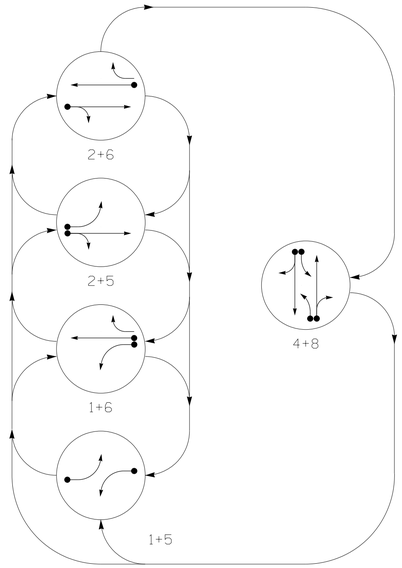
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 16.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

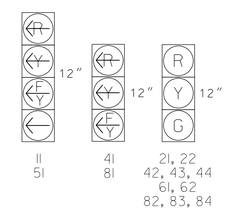
5 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

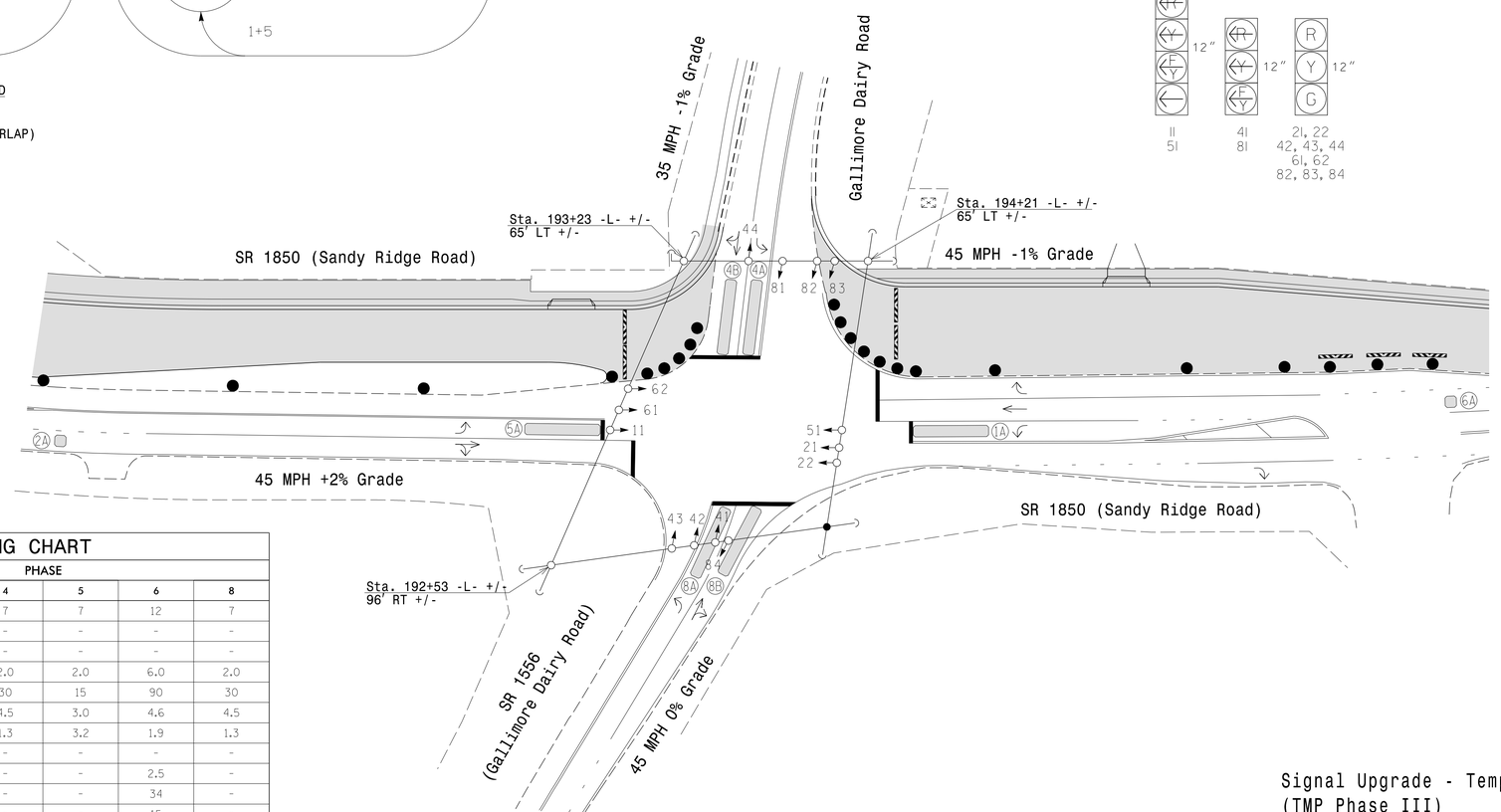
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.6	4.5	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clear	3.4	1.9	1.3	3.2	1.9	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1
(TMP Phase III)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

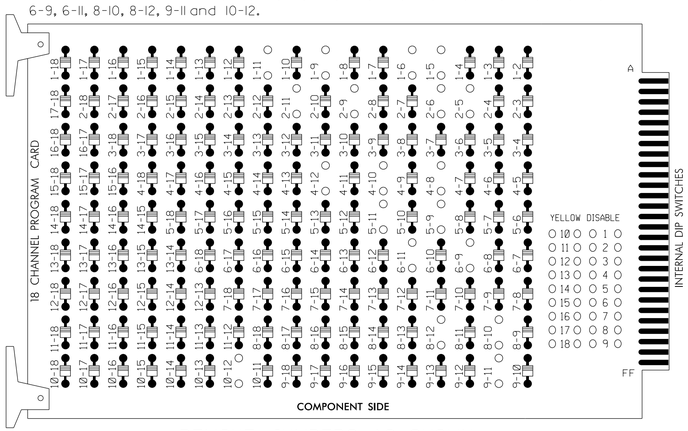
13-MAR-2025 17:00
pw://SUS036343:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07111ST1_sig.dgn 2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199987 10CDE

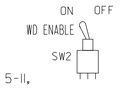
18 CHANNEL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

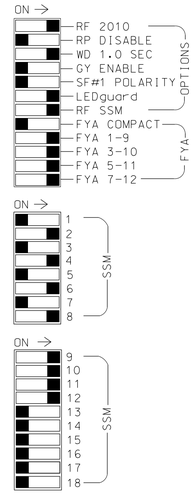
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,
AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	42 43,44	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82, 83,84	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

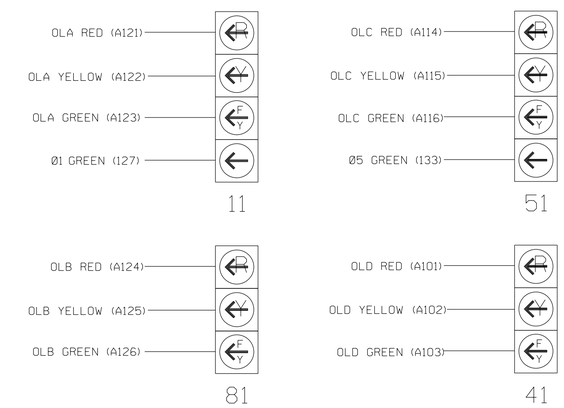
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED													ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

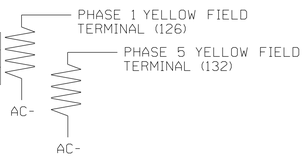
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:01
pw://SUSDOS3643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07111511_sm_ele.2023mcda.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 16.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T1

13-MAR-2025 17:01
pw://SUS005343:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07111511_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 16.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:01
pw://SUSDO36343.westkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11_Signals/07111511_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 16.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T1

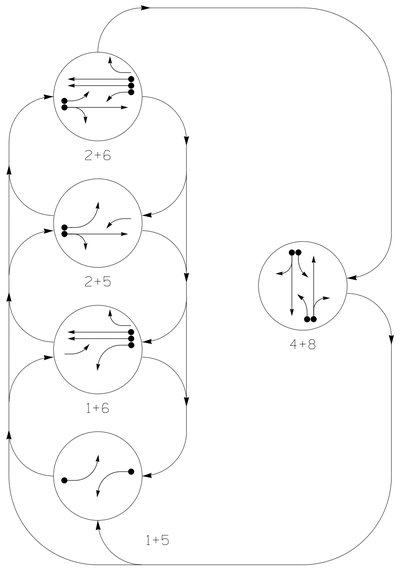
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:02
pw://SUSDO36343.westkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07111511_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

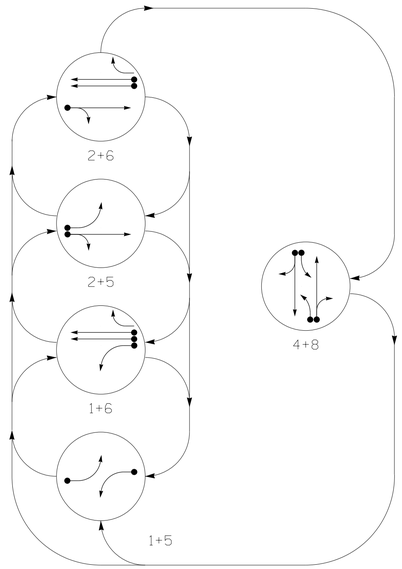
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 17.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
63	R	F Y	R	F Y	R	R
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
63	R	F Y	R	F Y	R	R
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
6B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

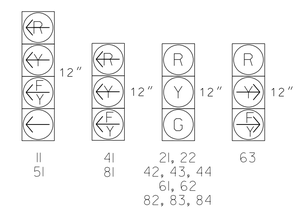
5 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

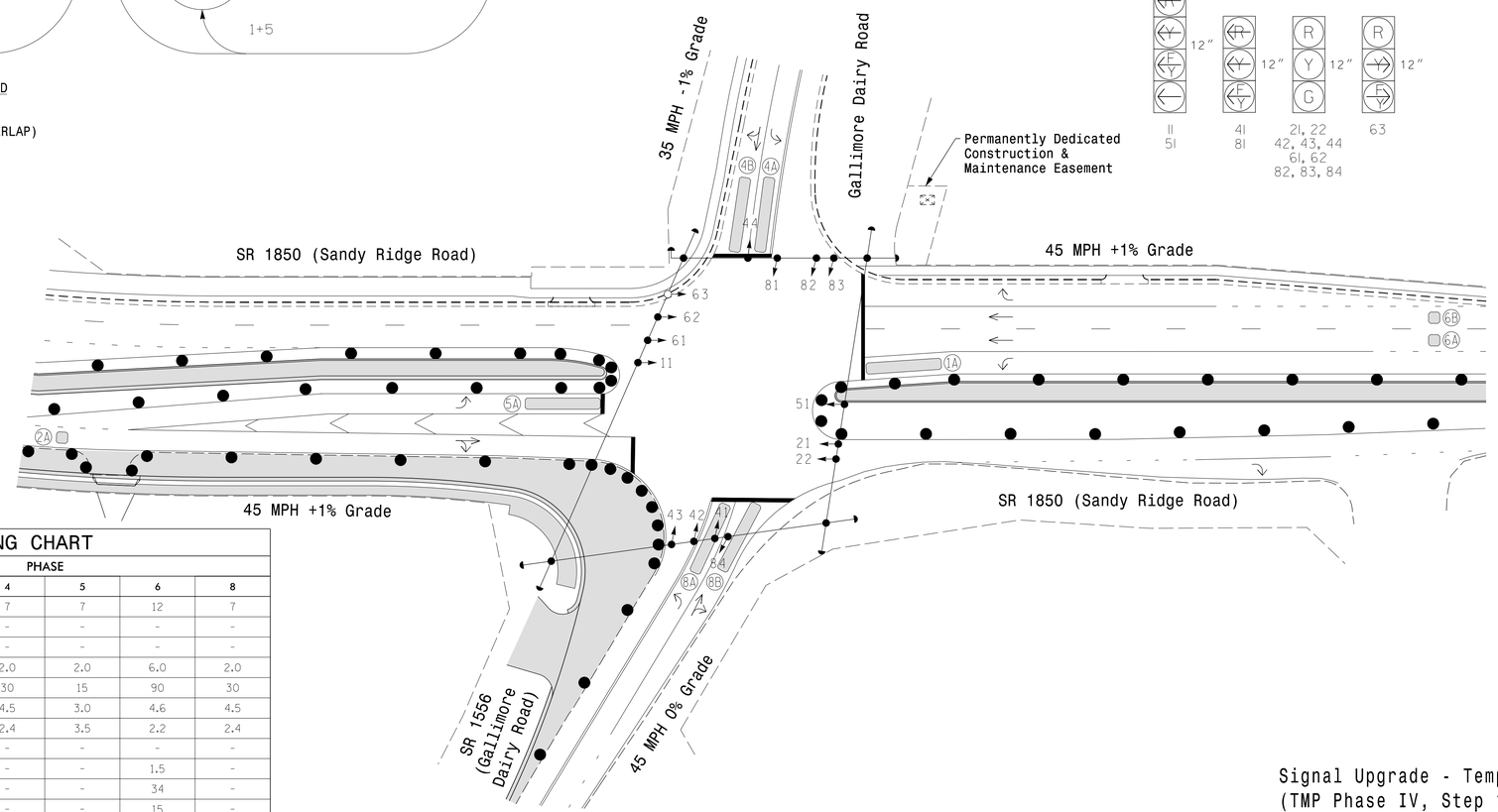
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 51, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.6	4.5	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clear	3.4	2.2	2.4	3.5	2.2	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2
(TMP Phase IV, Step 1)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T2

13-MAR-2025 17:02
pw://SUS03s343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07111512_sig_dsn_2023nmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

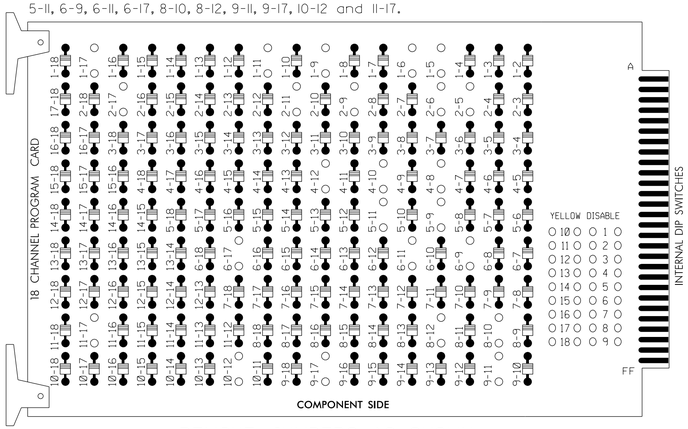
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 17.2

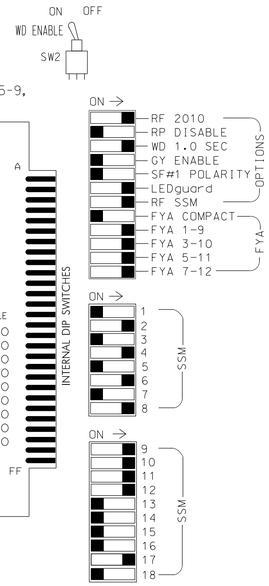
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-17, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-17, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 6-17, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 9-17, 10-12 and 11-17.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S3,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "E".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	42 43,44	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82, 83,84	NU	11★	81★	63★	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107				A111			
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125	A112	A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126	A113	A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

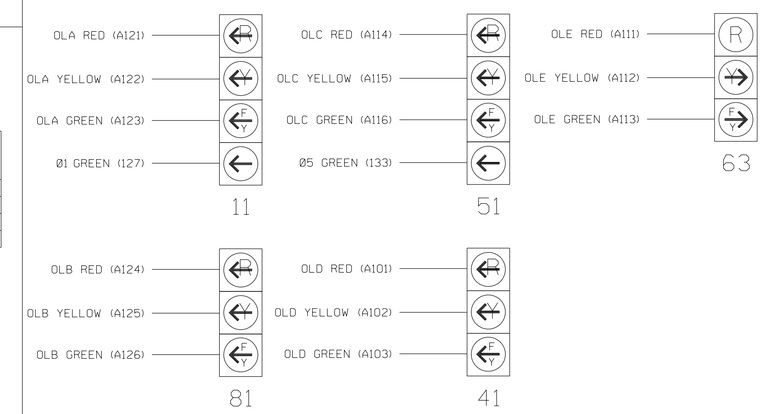
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

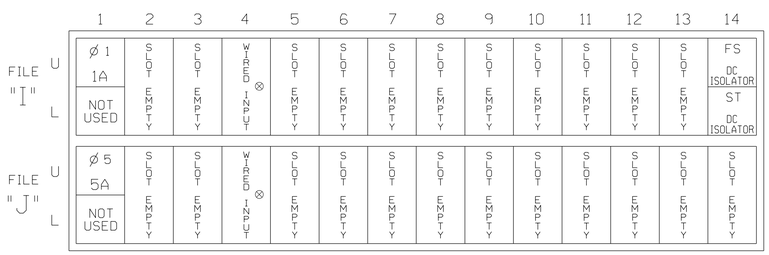
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

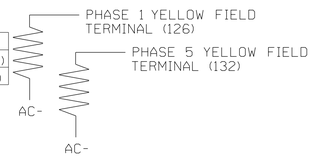
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:03
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07111572_sm_ele.2023mcdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 17.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP E

Select TMG VEH OVLP [E] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[E] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:03
pw://SUS003643:wcatkins.com:ATRNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07111512_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 17.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:04
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07111572_sm_ele.2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 17.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE      G       G
         A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

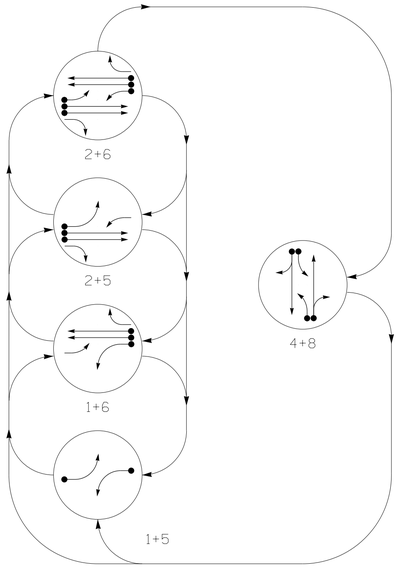
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T2

13-MAR-2025 17:04
pw://SUSDOT36343.westkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07111512_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

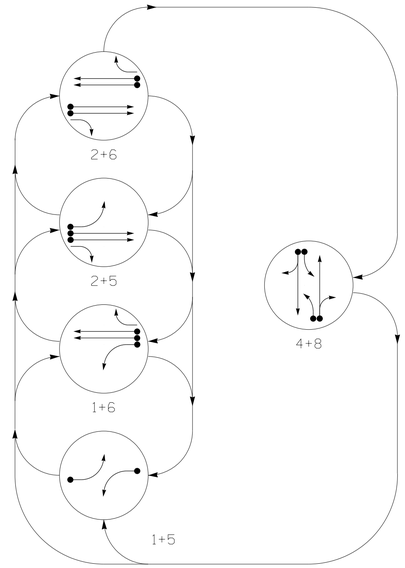
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 18.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	↚	↚	F Y	F Y	R̸	R̸
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
23	R	R	F Y	F Y	R	R
41	R̸	R̸	R̸	R̸	F Y	R̸
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	↚	F Y	↚	F Y	R̸	R̸
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
63	R	F Y	R	F Y	R	R
81	R̸	R̸	R̸	R̸	F Y	R̸
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	↚	↚	R̸	R̸	R̸	R̸
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
23	R	R	F Y	F Y	R	R
41	R̸	R̸	R̸	R̸	F Y	R̸
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	↚	R̸	↚	R̸	R̸	R̸
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
63	R	F Y	R	F Y	R	R
81	R̸	R̸	R̸	R̸	F Y	R̸
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R

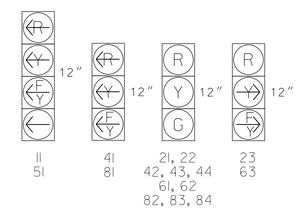
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
2B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
6B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

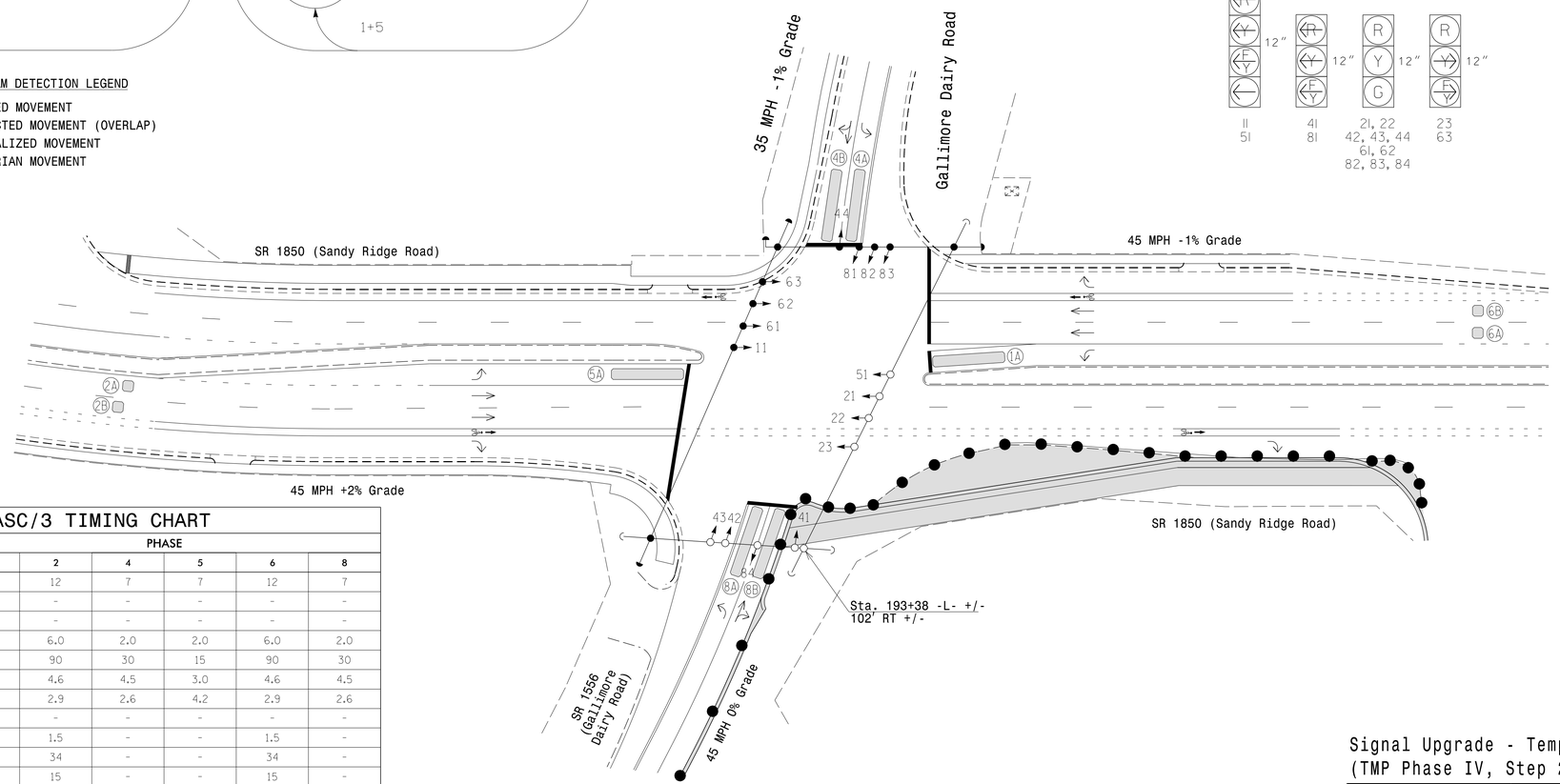
All Heads L.E.D.



5 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 61, 62, 63, 81, 82 and 83.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.6	4.5	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clear	3.5	2.9	2.6	4.2	2.9	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3
(TMP Phase IV, Step 2)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T3

13-MAR-2025 17:05
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07111513_sig_dsn_2023nmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

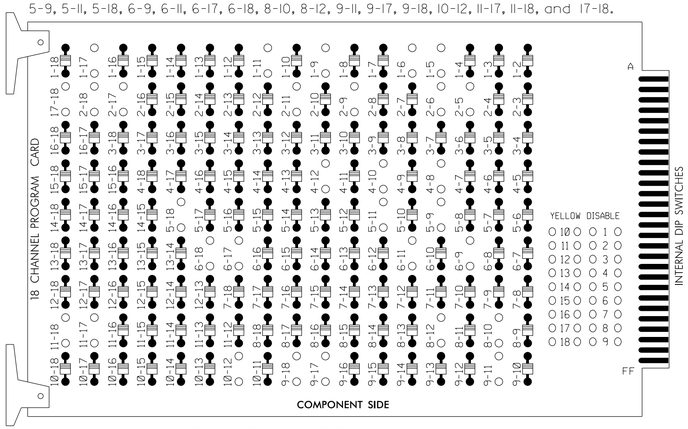
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199987109CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 18.1

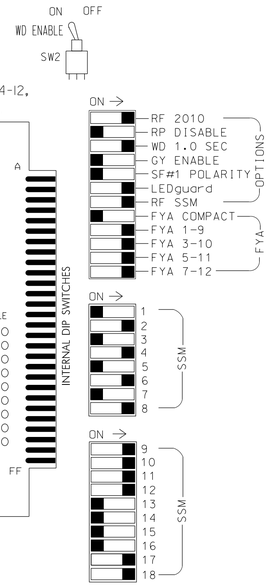
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-17, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-17, 2-18, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 5-18, 6-9, 6-11, 6-17, 6-18, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 9-17, 9-18, 10-12, 11-17, 11-18, and 17-18.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S3,AUX S4,AUX S5,AUX S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "E".....*
OVERLAP "F".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	OLF
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	42 43,44	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82, 83,84	NU	11★	81★	63★	51★	41★	23★
RED		128			101			134			107				A111			A104
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125	A112	A115	A102	A105
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126	A113	A116	A103	A106
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

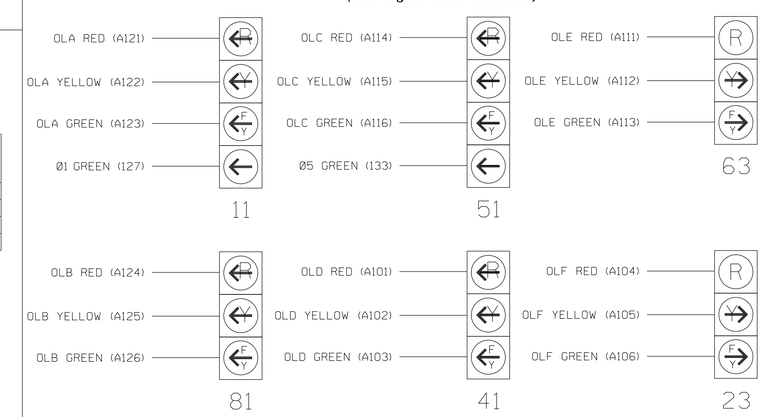
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED													ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

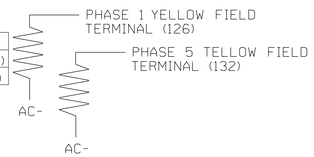
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion
DECCF0F0F0BC4F0...
SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T3

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:06
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07111513_sm_ele.2023mcdd.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 18.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP E

Select TMG VEH OVLP [E] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[E] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

OVERLAP F

Select TMG VEH OVLP [F] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[F] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T3

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:06
pw://SUS005343:wcatkins.com:ATRNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07111513_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 18.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T3

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:06
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11_Signals/07111573_sm_ele.2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 18.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE      G       G
         A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit F1" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

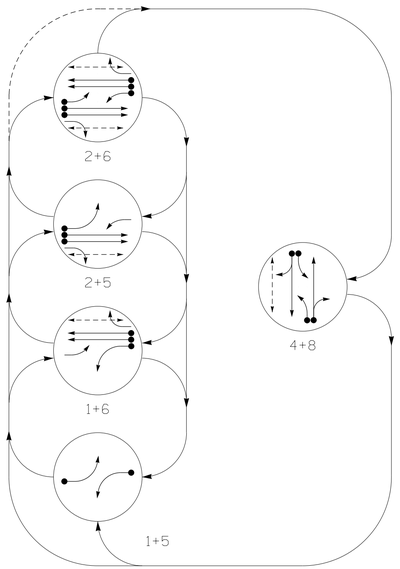
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115T3

13-MAR-2025 17:07
pw://SUSD036343:wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07111513_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

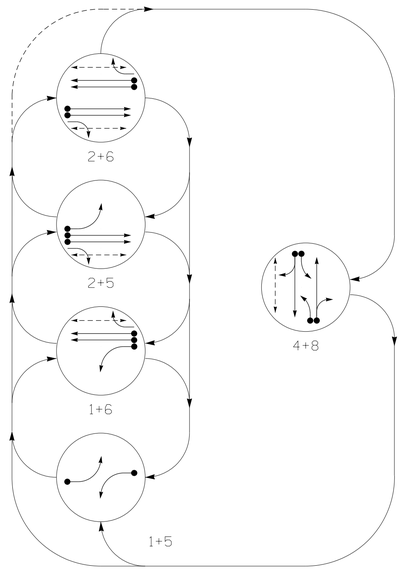
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 19.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←F/Y	←F/Y	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
23	R	R	F/Y→	F/Y→	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F/Y	←R
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	←F/Y	←●	←F/Y	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
63	R	F/Y→	R	F/Y→	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F/Y	←R
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
23	R	R	F/Y→	F/Y→	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F/Y	←R
42,43,44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	←R	←●	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
63	R	F/Y→	R	F/Y→	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F/Y	←R
82,83,84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK

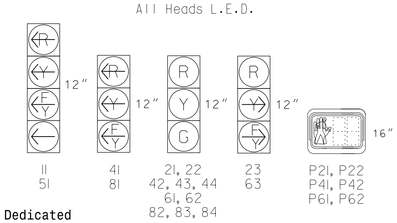
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0✳	-	N	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15.0✳	-	N	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	8	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



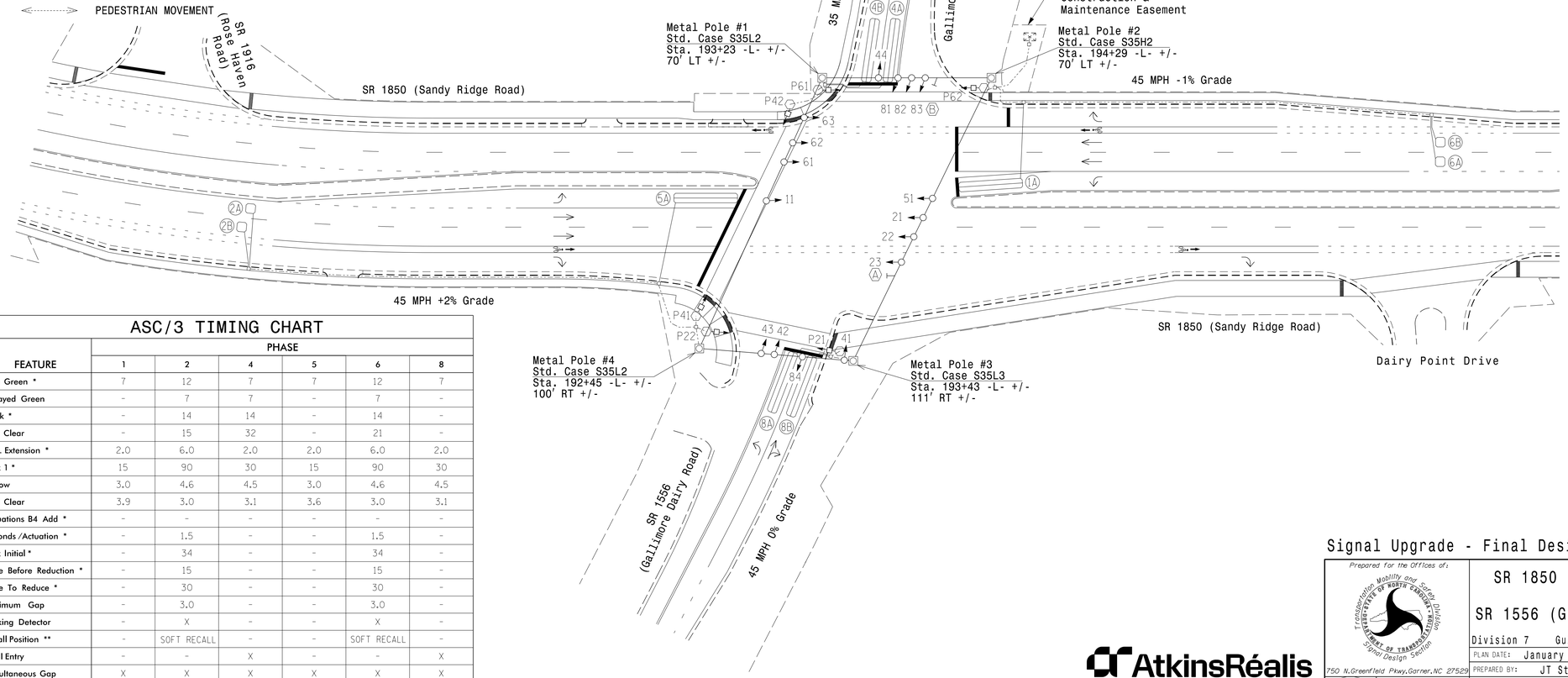
5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11a)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Delayed Green	-	7	7	-	7	-
Walk *	-	14	14	-	14	-
Ped Clear	-	15	32	-	21	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.6	4.5	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clear	3.9	3.0	3.1	3.6	3.0	3.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D58BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:07
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07111S_sig_dsn_2023nmsd.dgn
STIF46B5 AT LU5491089

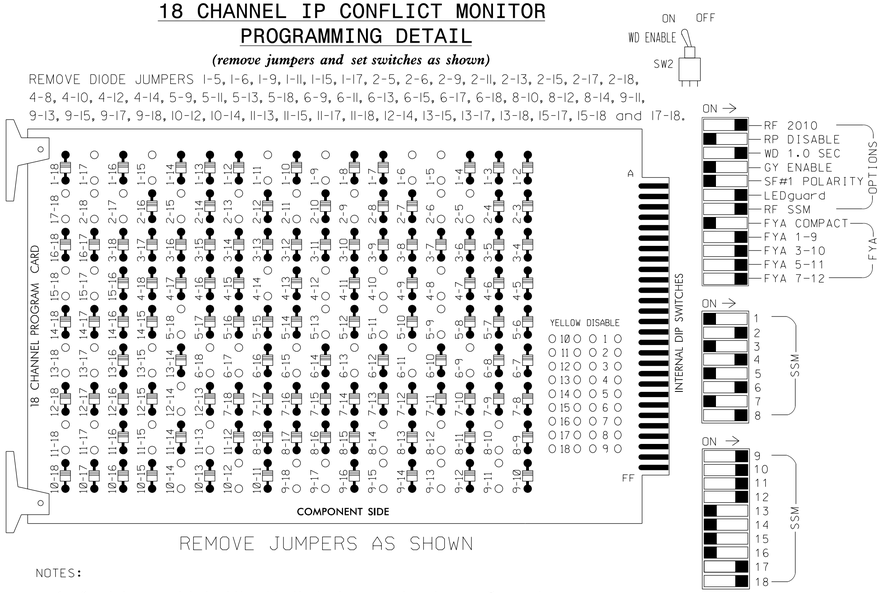
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199987109CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 19.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 1-17, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 2-17, 2-18, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 5-18, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 6-17, 6-18, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 9-17, 9-18, 10-12, 10-14, 11-13, 11-15, 11-17, 11-18, 12-14, 13-15, 13-17, 13-18, 15-17, 15-18 and 17-18.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S3,AUX S4,AUX S5,AUX S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "E".....*
OVERLAP "F".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	OLF
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42 43,44	P41, P42	★ 51	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82, 83,84	NU	★ 11	★ 81	★ 63	★ 51	★ 41	★ 23
RED		128			101			134			107				A111			A104
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125	A112	A115	A102	A105
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126	A113	A116	A103	A106
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113			104			119									
🚶			115			106			121									

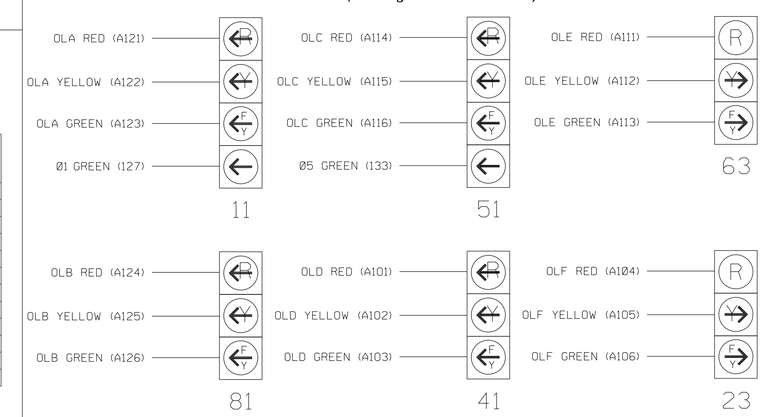
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B				Ø 4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B				Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES		3.0		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3.0		N
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10.0		N
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22 ★	2	YES		3.0		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3.0		N
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I2U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I2L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I3U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

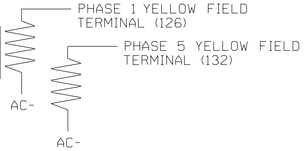
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:08
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071115_am_ele_2023mndd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 19.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP E

Select TMG VEH OVLP [E] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[E] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

OVERLAP F

Select TMG VEH OVLP [F] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[F] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:08
pw://SUS005343:wsatkins.com:ATRNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07i115_sm.ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 19.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:09
pw:/SUSD036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/071115.sm_ele.2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 19.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11, 23, 51 and 63 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       5          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    5          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    5          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 63 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "4" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   4  COPY FROM:   4  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       6          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    6          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    6          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 23 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E E E . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP--------------------------
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE       G       G
          A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1115
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AW Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

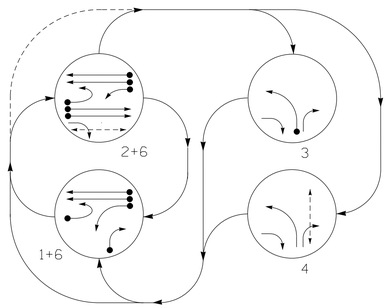
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1115

13-MAR-2025 17:10
pw://SUS0036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071115_sm_ele_2023mdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

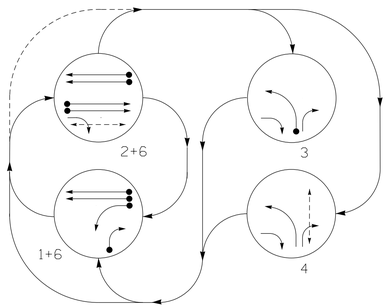
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 20.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←	F Y	←R	←R	←R
21	F Y	F Y	R	R	R
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R
24	R	F Y	→	→	R
31, 33	←R	←R	←	←	←R
32	→	R	→	F Y	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←	←R	←R	←R	←R
21	F Y	F Y	R	R	R
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R
24	R	F Y	→	→	R
31, 33	←R	←R	←	←	←R
32	→	R	→	F Y	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

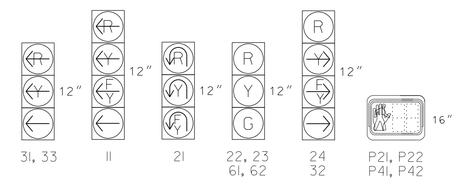
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0✳	-	N	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	2	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	3	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

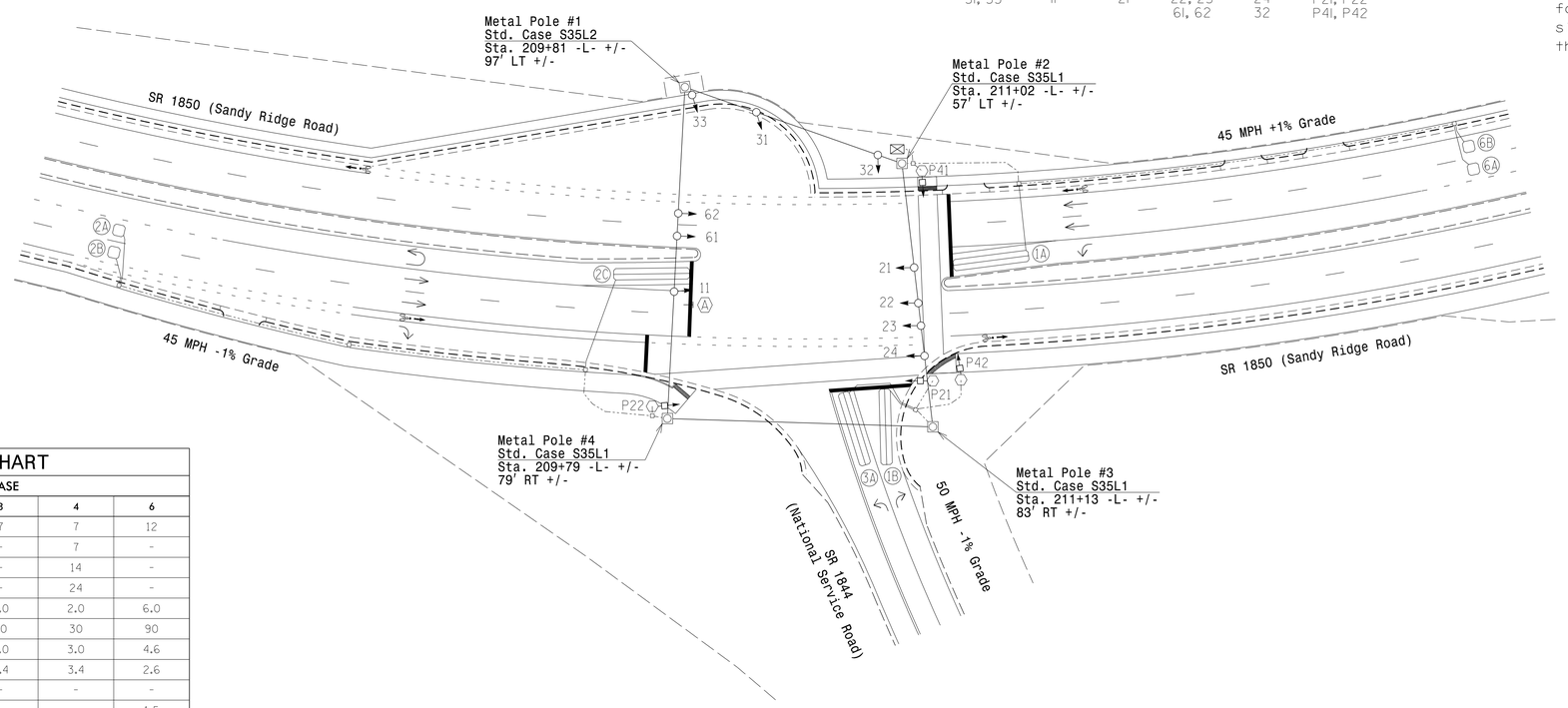
All Heads L.E.D.



3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 4 during phase 3 on.
4. Phase 1 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	7	-	7	-
Walk *	-	14	-	14	-
Ped Clear	-	34	-	24	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	90
Yellow	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clear	3.1	2.6	3.4	3.4	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1844 (National Service Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD03762A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1116

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:10
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/071116_sig_dsn_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

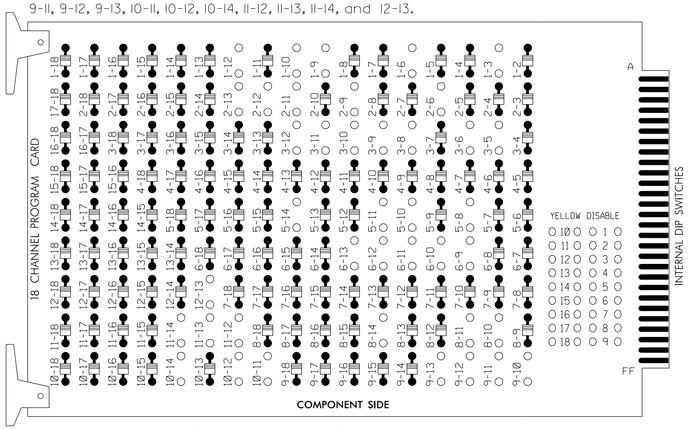
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 20.1

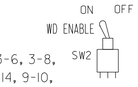
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

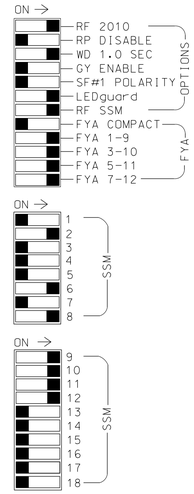
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-3, I-6, I-9, I-10, I-12, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 5-8, 5-10, 5-11, 5-14, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12, 6-13, 8-10, 8-11, 8-14, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 9-13, 10-11, 10-12, 10-14, 11-12, 11-13, 11-14, and 12-13.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S6,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4*,4 PED,6
OVERLAP "A".....**
OVERLAP "B".....**
OVERLAP "C".....**
OVERLAP "D".....**
OVERLAP "G".....**
OVERLAP "H".....**
OVERLAP "I".....**

* Phase used for timing purposes only
** See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

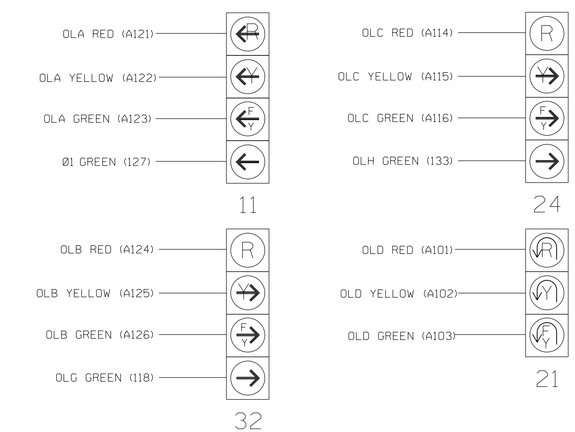
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLG	4	4 PED	OLH	6	6 PED	7	OLI	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	P21, P22	32★	NC	P41, P42	24★	61,62	NU	NU	31,33	NU	11★	32★	NU	24★	21★	NU
RED		128						134						A124		A114		
YELLOW	*	129		*			*	135										
GREEN		130						136										
RED ARROW											107		A121				A101	
YELLOW ARROW											108		A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133				109							
✋			113			119												
🚶			115			121												

NU = Not Used
NC = Not Connected
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2C	Ø2 2B		NOT USED							Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15.0		N
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES		3.0		G
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3.0		N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

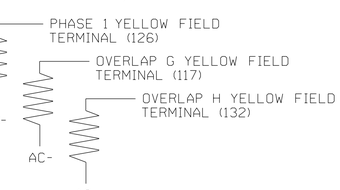
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1116
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1844 (National Serivce Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1116

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:10
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/071116_smelele.2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 20.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [H] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[H] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP I

Select TMG VEH OVLP [I] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[I] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap A'

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  H
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switches S4 as OLG, S7 as OLH, and S11 as OLI, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O', LD SWITCH 5 as OVLP '8' TYPE 'O', LD SWITCH 8 as OVLP '9' TYPE 'O' an as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
3	7	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	8	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	9	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
10	4	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
11	6	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
12	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
13	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
14	2	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
15	3	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
16	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.

NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 → (row 3)

NOTICE OVERLAP H ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 5 → (row 5)

NOTICE OVERLAP I ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 8 → (row 8)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1116
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1844 (National Serivce Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — ITS & Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion — 3/14/2025

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1116

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:11
pw:/SUSD036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNAMCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071116_sm_ele_2023mcds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 20.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 11 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1116
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1844 (National Serivce Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1116

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:11
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/071116_sm_ele.2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 20.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 11 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase and serve phase 4 instead of phase 3 if there is a phase 4 ped call.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    CTR ON PH PED CHK     4     IS   ON

THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE        3          ON


ELSE
```

LOGIC TO SERVE PHASE 4 INSTEAD OF PHASE 3 IF THERE IS A PHASE 4 PED CALL.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP--------------------------
         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE      G       G
         A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES]

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 .   . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   X . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . .   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . .   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . . .   . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . .   . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . .   . . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . .   . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . .   . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .   .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTES

1. 'X' inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active or next.

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1116
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1844 (National Serivce Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

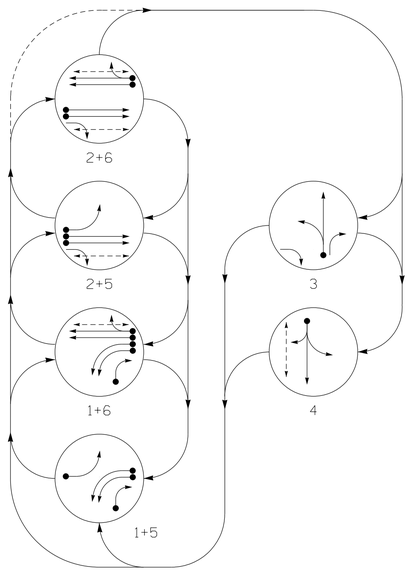
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1116

13-MAR-2025 17:11
pw://SUSD036345.wsatkins.com:ATKNAM01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071116_sm_ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT U35491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 21.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

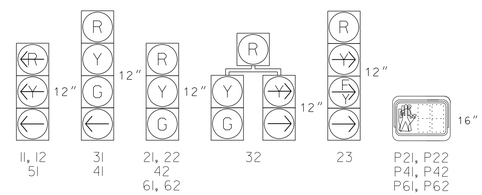
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11, 12	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
23	R	R	F	F	→	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
32	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



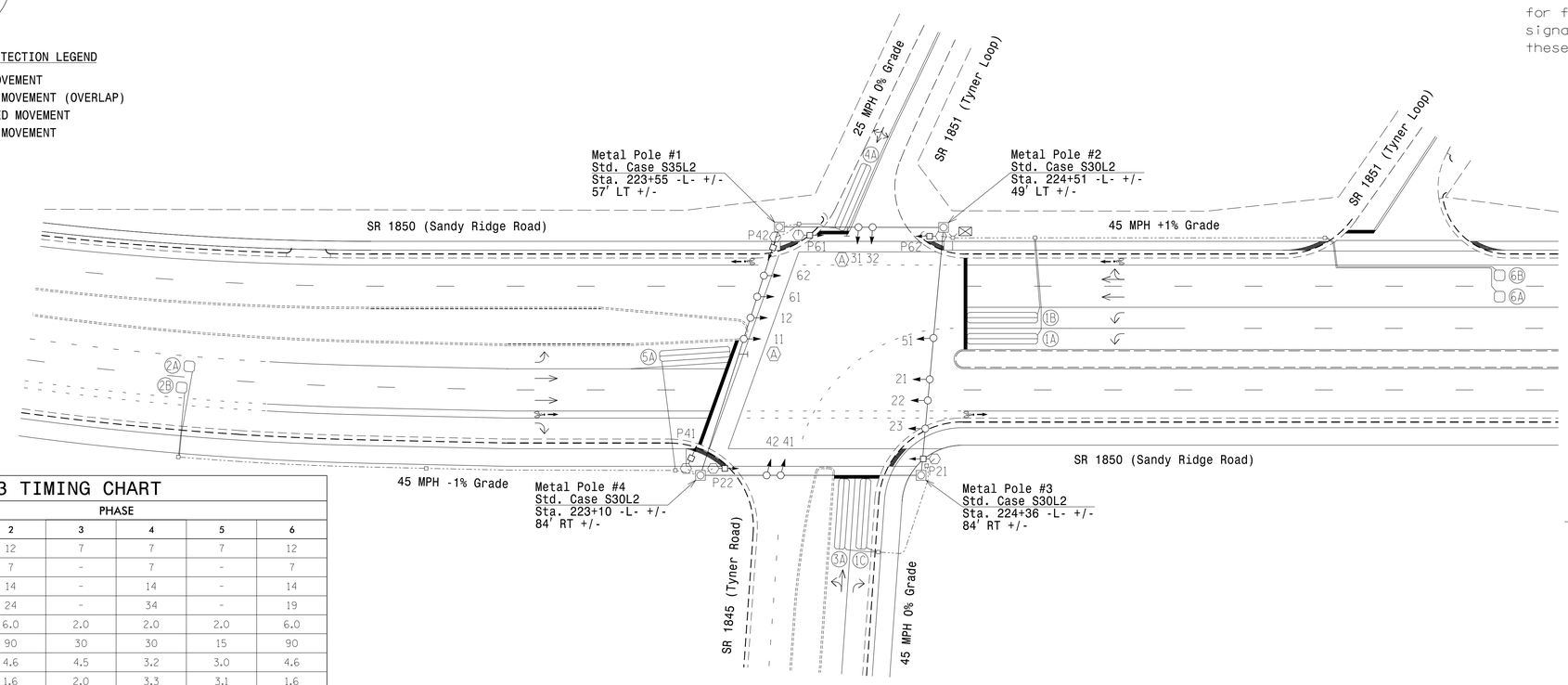
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
1C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	3	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	Yes	-	5.0	-	N	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	7	-	7	-	7
Walk *	-	14	-	14	-	14
Ped Clear	-	24	-	34	-	19
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	15	90
Yellow	3.0	4.6	4.5	3.2	3.0	4.6
Red Clear	3.7	1.6	2.0	3.3	3.1	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

New Installation

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1845 (Tyner Road)/
SR 1851 (Tyner Loop)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D58BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1117

13-MAR-2025 17:17
pw://SUSD03643.weatkins.com:ATKNAMCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07117_sig.dgn.2023mmdd.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

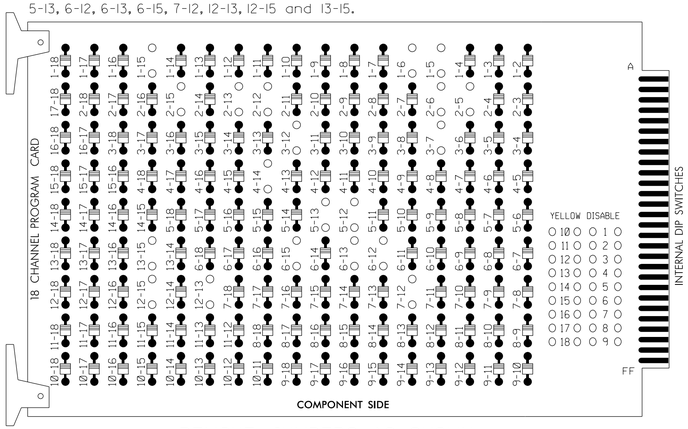
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 21.1

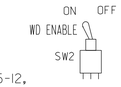
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

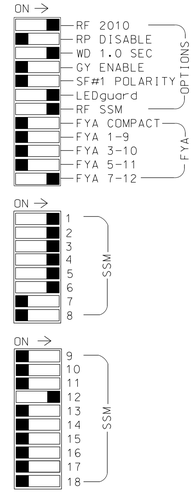
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-12, 4-14, 5-12, 5-13, 6-12, 6-13, 6-15, 7-12, 12-13, 12-15 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	OLG	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	32	21,22	P21, P22	31	32	41	42	P41, P42	51	61,62	P61, P62	23 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	23 ★	NU
RED			128		116	116	101	101			134									A101	
YELLOW			129		117	117	102	102			135		*								
GREEN			130		118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW	125									131											
YELLOW ARROW	126	126								132										A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118		103			133			124								
✋				113					104			119									
🚶				115					106			121									

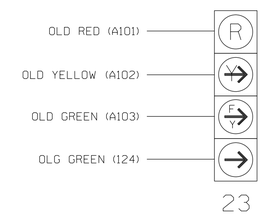
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				N
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES				N
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	1	YES		15.0		N
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5.0		N
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4/8 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1117
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1845 (Tyner Road)/ SR 1851 (Tyner Loop)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1117

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:18
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071117_smele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap D'

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA
PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER". select "LP SET CIB ON". hit "ENT". and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD> YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit F1" to Green "G"

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S10 as OLG, program LD SWITCH 7 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 7 →

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
3	3	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
7	7	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
10	4	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
11	6	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
12	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
13	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
14	2	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
15	3	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
16	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1117
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1845 (Tyner Road)/ SR 1851 (Tyner Loop)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1117

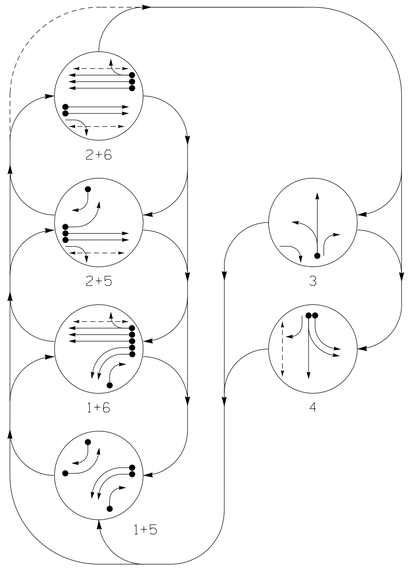
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:18
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07-1117_sm_ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 22.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

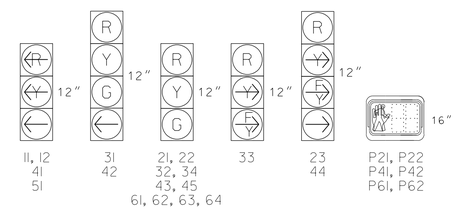
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11, 12	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
23	R	R	F Y	F Y	→	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32, 34	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
33	F Y	F Y	R	R	F Y	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
43, 45	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
44	→	R	→	R	R	F Y	R
51	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 62, 63, 64	R	G	R	G	R	R	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

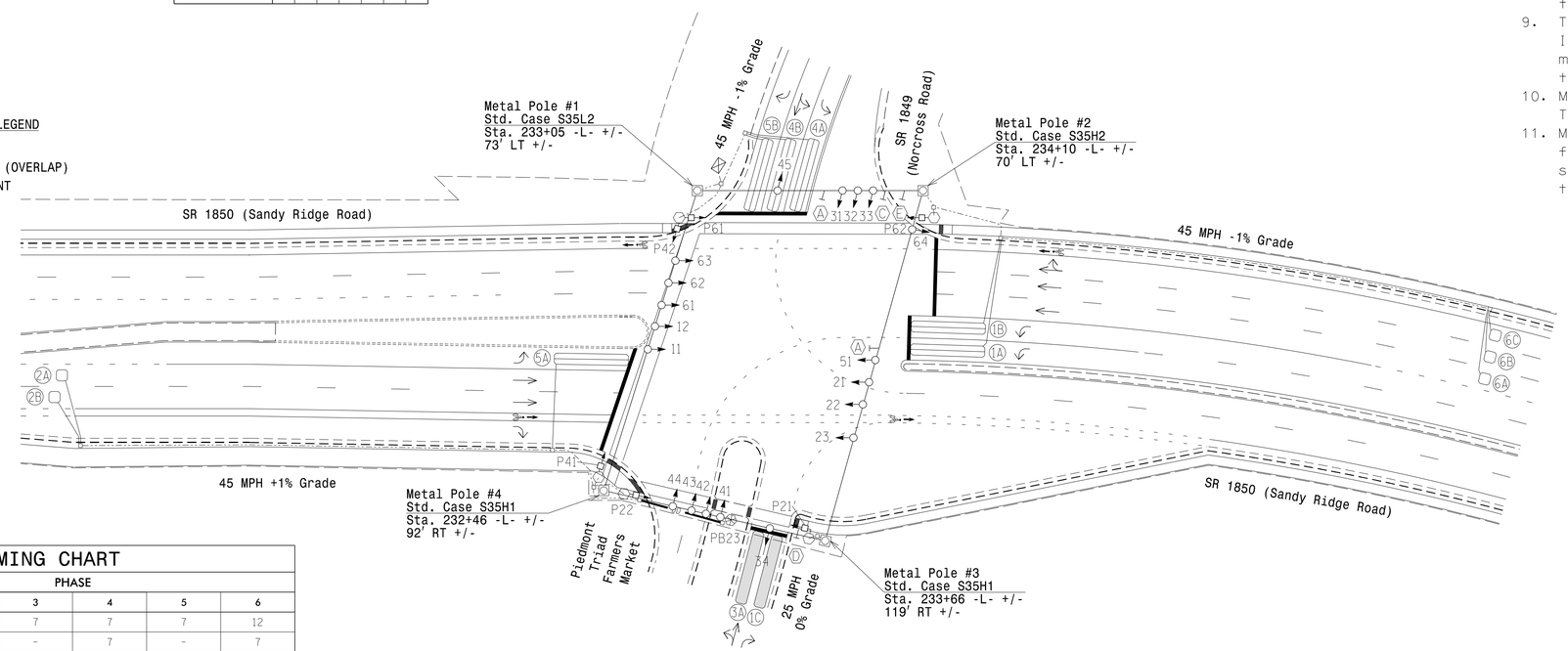
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOPZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
1C✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	3	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
10. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	7	-	7	-	7
Walk *	-	14	-	14	-	14
Ped Clear	-	20	-	35	-	32
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	15	90
Yellow	3.0	4.6	3.2	4.6	3.0	4.6
Red Clear	4.4	2.1	3.8	2.4	3.6	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A
B	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11a)	B
C	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6)	C
D	"RIGHT TURN YIELD TO U-TURN" Sign	D

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1849 (Norcross Road)/ Piedmont Triad Farmers Market

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1118

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:19
pw://SUSD03634.watkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/071118_sig_dsn_2023mdm.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

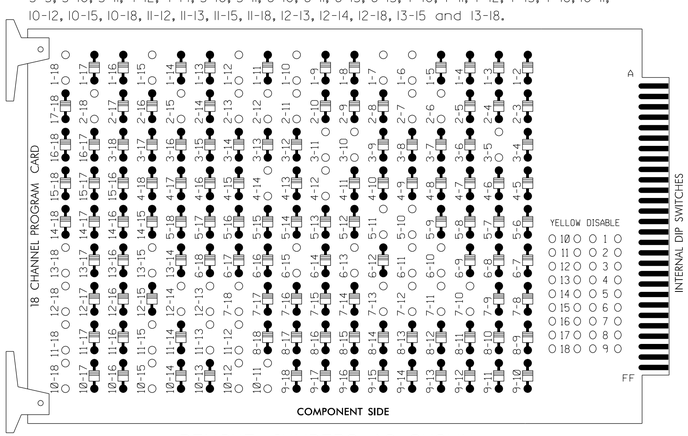
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199987109CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 22.1

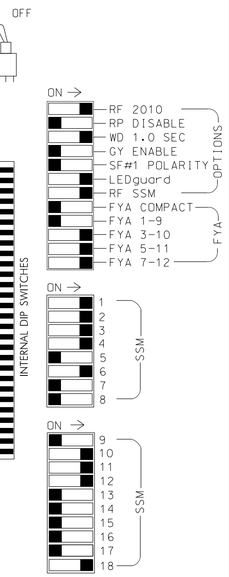
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-7, 1-10, 1-12, 1-15, 1-18, 2-6, 2-7, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 2-18, 3-5, 3-10, 3-11, 4-12, 4-14, 5-10, 5-11, 6-10, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-11, 7-12, 7-13, 7-18, 10-11, 10-12, 10-15, 10-18, 11-12, 11-13, 11-15, 11-18, 12-13, 12-14, 12-18, 13-15 and 13-18.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5,AUX S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "F".....*
OVERLAP "G".....*
OVERLAP "H".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

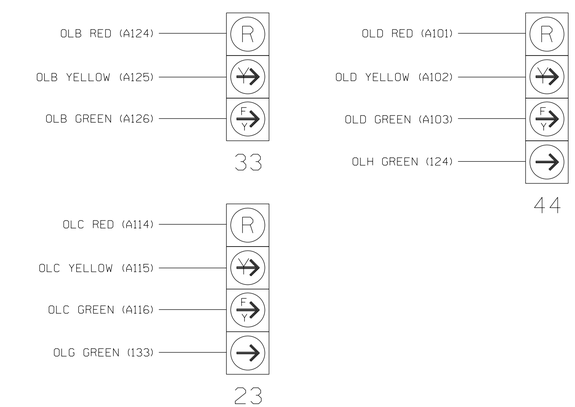
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5			S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4			14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	OLG	6	6 PED	OLH	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	OLF
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22	P21, P22	31	32,34	41	42	43,45	P41, P42	23 ★	61,62, 63,64	P61, P62	44 ★	NU	NU	NU	33 ★	NU	23 ★	44 ★	51
RED		128		116	116		101	101			134						A124		A114	A101	A104
YELLOW		129		117	117		102	102		*	135		*								
GREEN		130		118	118		103	103			136										
RED ARROW	125					101															
YELLOW ARROW	126					102											A125		A115	A102	A105
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103	103			133			124								A106
✋			113						104			119									
🚶			115						106			121									

NU = Not Used
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B			Ø 4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 5 5B	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6C	Ø 6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				N
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES				N
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3.0		N
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				N
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				N
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	5	YES		15.0		N
6C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22, PB23	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

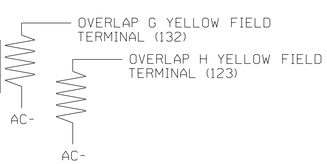
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection zones 1C and 3A. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1118
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1849 (Norcross Road)/
Piedmont Triad Farmers Market

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1118

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:20
pw://SUSDOD36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/071118.sm.ele.2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 22.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap F'

OVERLAP F

Select TMG VEH OVLP [F] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[F] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [H] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[H] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap B'

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN 1 . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  H
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1118
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1849 (Norcross Road)/
Piedmont Triad Farmers Market

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1118

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:20
pw://SUSD36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11_Signals/071118_sm_ele_2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switches S7 as OLG and S10 as OLH, program LD SWITCH 5 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O' and LD SWITCH 7 as OVLP '8' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 3. LOAD SW ASSIGN

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
3	3	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	7	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
7	8	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
10	4	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
11	6	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
12	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
13	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
14	2	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
15	3	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
16	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.

NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 5 → (row 5)

NOTICE OVERLAP H → ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 7 (row 7)

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1118
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1849 (Norcross Road)/
Piedmont Triad Farmers Market

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1118

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:21
pw:/SUSD036343:wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071118_sm_ele_2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 23.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

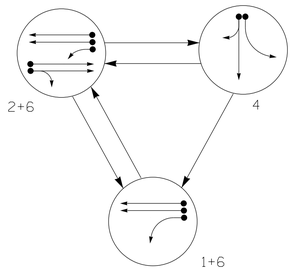
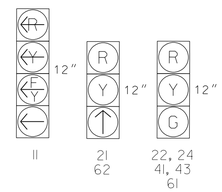


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←	←F Y	←R	←R
21	R	↑	R	R
22, 24	R	G	R	R
41, 43	R	R	G	R
61	G	G	R	R
62	↑	↑	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LOOP & DETECTOR UNIT INSTALLATION CHART

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE SOFTWARE 2070 CONTROLLER

INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	SWITCH (PHASE)	DELAY TIME	STRETCH TIME	CALLING	EXTENSION	ADDED INIT.	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	-	15.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
					6	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	10.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
6B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone

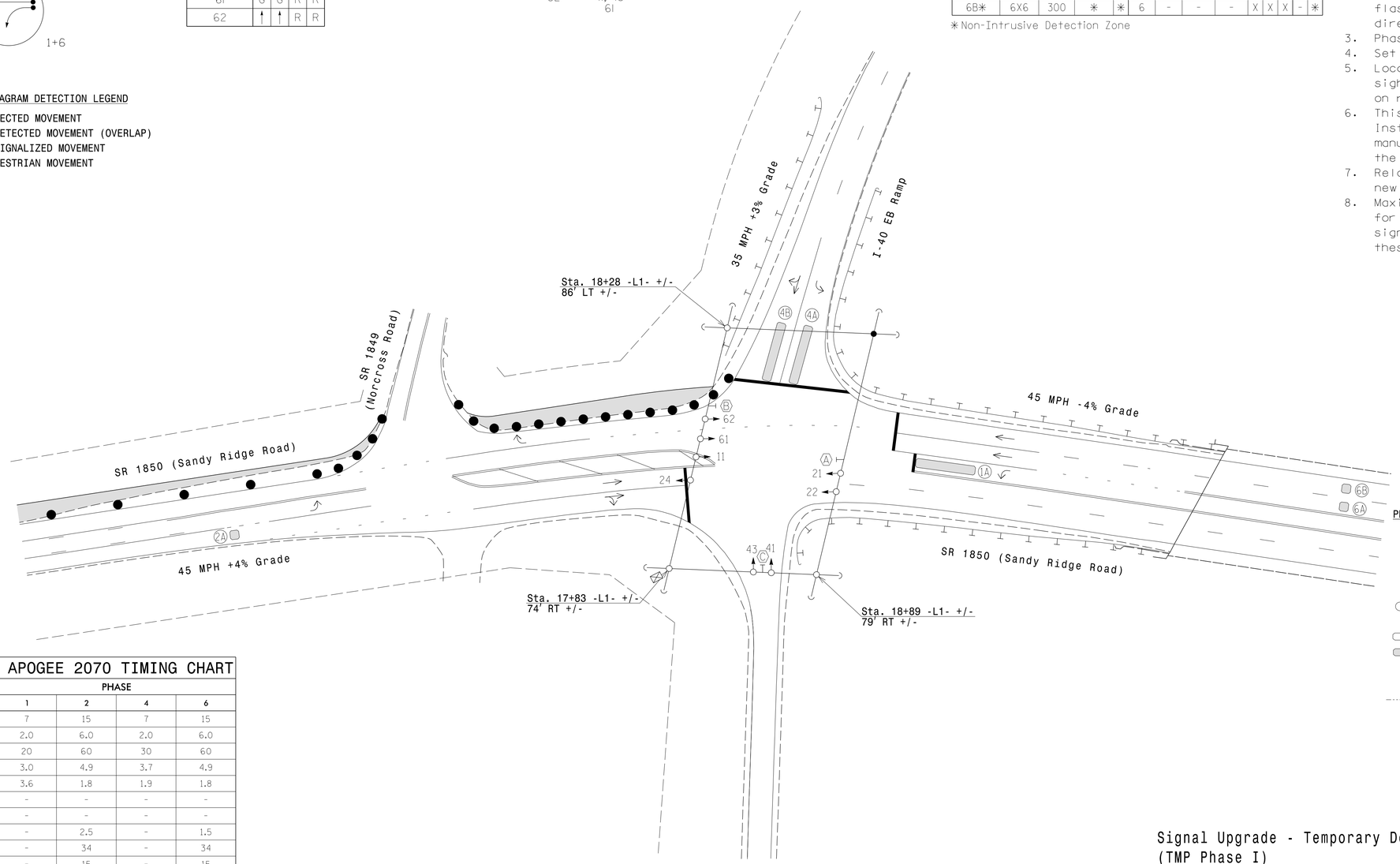
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Greensboro Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
7. Relocate existing Street Name Sign onto new spanwire from existing spanwire.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign (D3-1) By Others	Ⓒ

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	15	7	15
Gap, Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Maximum Green 1 *	20	60	30	60
Yellow Clear	3.0	4.9	3.7	4.9
Red Clear	3.6	1.8	1.9	1.8
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Clear	-	-	-	-
Added Initial *	-	2.5	-	1.5
Maximum Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Lock Calls	NO	YES	NO	YES
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1
(TMP Phase I)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T1

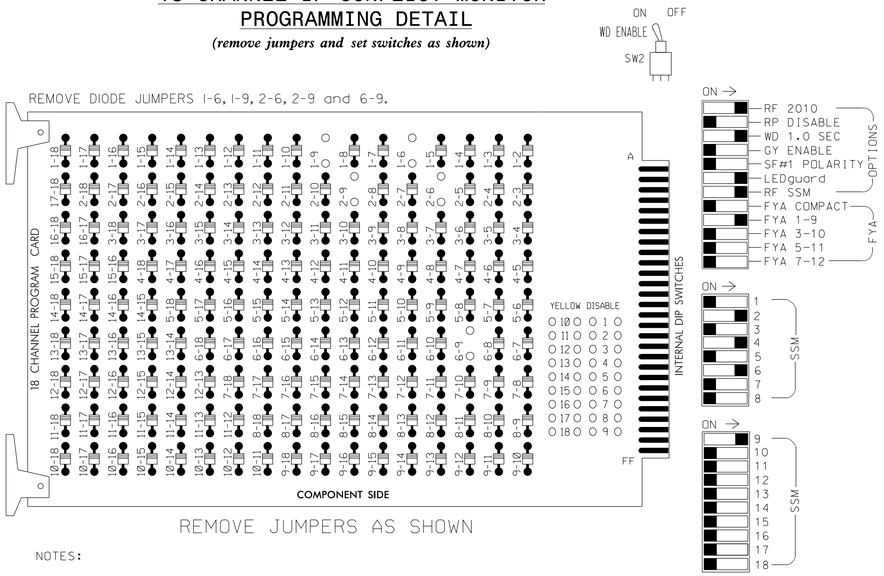
13-MAR-2025 17:22
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07164811_sig_dsn_2022nmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 23.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Ensure Conflict Monitor Ethernet port is connected to a Switch port located within the cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Initialize database in Trafficware 2070 local software (APOGEE) as FULL-CALTRANS. This initialization should be done prior to programming controller.
3. Initialize I/O "C1-C11-ABC IO Mode" to USER (MM 1-8-6). Then set "Init 2A" to MODE 5 (MM 1-8-9-3).
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program "Start Up Flash" for 0 sec. The conflict monitor will govern start-up flash time.
6. Ensure "Local Flash Start" feature is set to "RSt".
7. Program "Start Red Time" for 6.0 seconds.
8. Program controller to provide a 1 second delay on the Flash Sense/Local Flash input. Use the following logic statement to provide this functionality:

FROM MAIN MENU->1->8->7 (I/O LOGIC)

Result Src.Fcn			TimeOp	Time
I208	=	OI208	DLY	1

9. The cabinet and controller are part of the City of Greensboro Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21	22,24	NU	NU	41,43	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128	128			101			134	134										
YELLOW	✳	129	129			102			135	135										
GREEN			130			103			136											
RED ARROW															A121					
YELLOW ARROW															A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	130								136										

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

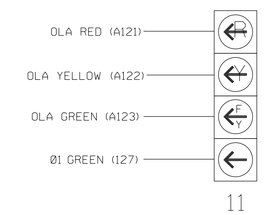
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....TRAFFICWARE APOGEE
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø7-1648T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:22
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07164811_sm_ele.2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 23.2

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR OVERLAP A*

(program controller as shown below)

*NOTE FOR ALL OVERLAPS: Use Default values for Overlap 'PLUS' programming details.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS "1" CONTROLLER AND THEN "5" OVERLAPS

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
General Overlap Parameters
     Lock Inhibit OFF
  Confl Lock Enable OFF
    Parent P Clrncs ON
Extra Included Phases OFF
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
Enter Overlap #  1
  then press Enter
```

```
Overlap A-1
1.Program Parms
2.Confl Prog+
3.Program Parms+
```

Notice type FYA-4 →

```
 Ovrlp A-1   Ps....................
Included Ps    1  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Modifier Ps    2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Type:FYA-4  Grn:  0  Yel: 3.5  Red: 1.5
```

END OF OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T1

13-MAR-2025 17:22
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07164BT1_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 23.3

4-SECTION PPLT FYA OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. Before proceeding with output programming, be sure to switch the "RUN ENABLE STATUS" to "OFF". The "RUN ENABLE STATUS" setting is located from Main Menu, key strokes 1-7.
2. The Flashing Yellow Arrow in a 4-section PPLT FYA head is controlled by a normally unused PED Yellow output. This programming takes a specific PED Yellow output and remaps it to the appropriate Overlap Green output.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

SELECT USER MODE →

```
I/O Parameters
C1-C11-ABC IO Mode: USER
     D Conn Mapping: NONE
         T&F Biu Map: DEFAULT
 Invert Rail Inputs: OFF
    EVP Ped Confirm: OFF
  Peer-Peer Timeout:   0
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

SELECT MODE 5 →

```
Initialize User I/O Maps
     Init ABC with: NONE
       Init D with: NONE
      Init 2A with: MODE 5
 Init TF BIUs with: NONE
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

```
User Output Maps
1.NEMA A    4.NEMA D
2.NEMA B    5.FIO 2A
3.NEMA C                9.TS2 IO
```

PRESS "+" KEY TWICE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
4-5	54	Ch6 Green	-4-6	5	Ch5 Red
4-7	29	Ch5 Yellow	4-8	53	Ch5 Green
5-1	0	Unused	5-2	39	Ch15 Yellow
5-3	38	Ch14 Yellow	5-4	40	Ch16 Yellow
5-5	115	Not Used	5-6	124	LdSwtchFlsh
5-7	115	Not Used	5-8	114	Watchdog
6-1	115	Not Used	+6-2	115	Not Used

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
5-1	37	Ch13 Yellow...	0	Unused

PRESS "+" KEY ONCE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
6-3	12	Ch12 Red	-6-4	36	Ch12 Yellow
6-5	60	Ch12 Green	6-6	11	Ch11 Red
6-7	35	Ch11 Yellow	6-8	59	Ch11 Yellow
7-1	115	Not Used	7-2	115	Not Used
7-3	10	Ch10 Red	7-4	34	Ch10 Yellow
7-5	58	Ch10 Green	7-6	9	Ch9 Red
7-7	33	Ch9 Yellow	+7-8	37	Ch13 Yellow

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
7-8	57	Ch9 Green...	37	Ch13 Yellow

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Pin 5-1 (C1 pin 35) = Load Switch S2P-Y
Pin 7-8 (C1 pin 99) = Load Switch S9-G

! Press the "*" key to return to Main Menu. Now go back to "RUN-ENABLE STATUS" and switch to "ON".

NOTE

I/O re-programming is necessary for proper FYA operation. See Channel & I/O Programming Detail for FYA Operation on this sheet.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR FYA OPERATION

(program controller as shown below)

This programming takes the output that drives a Flashing Yellow Arrow and makes it flash. It also specifies which overlap is to be overridden for the FYA to display properly.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

PRESS THE RIGHT ARROW KEY UNTIL THE SCREEN AT RIGHT APPEARS

```
     Chan.1...2...3...4...5...6...7...8
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Grn .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

```
     Chan.9..10..11..12..13..14..15..16
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   X   .   .   .   ←
Flash Grn .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   1   0   0   0   ←
```

Program the controller as shown above.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE

Output remapping is necessary for proper FYA operation. See the 4-Section PPLT FYA Output Programming Detail on this.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:23
pw://SUS0036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNAMCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11.Signals/07164BT1_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 24.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

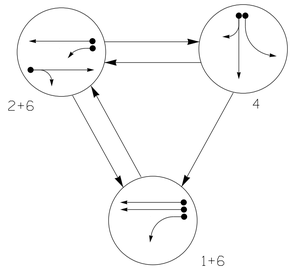
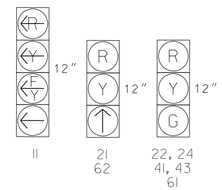


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←	←F Y	←R	←R
21	R	↑	R	R
22, 24	R	G	R	R
41, 43	R	R	G	R
61	G	G	R	R
62	↑	↑	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LOOP & DETECTOR UNIT INSTALLATION CHART

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE SOFTWARE 2070 CONTROLLER

INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	SWITCH (PHASE)	DELAY TIME	STRETCH TIME	CALLING	EXTENSION	ADDED INIT.	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	-	15.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
					6	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	10.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone

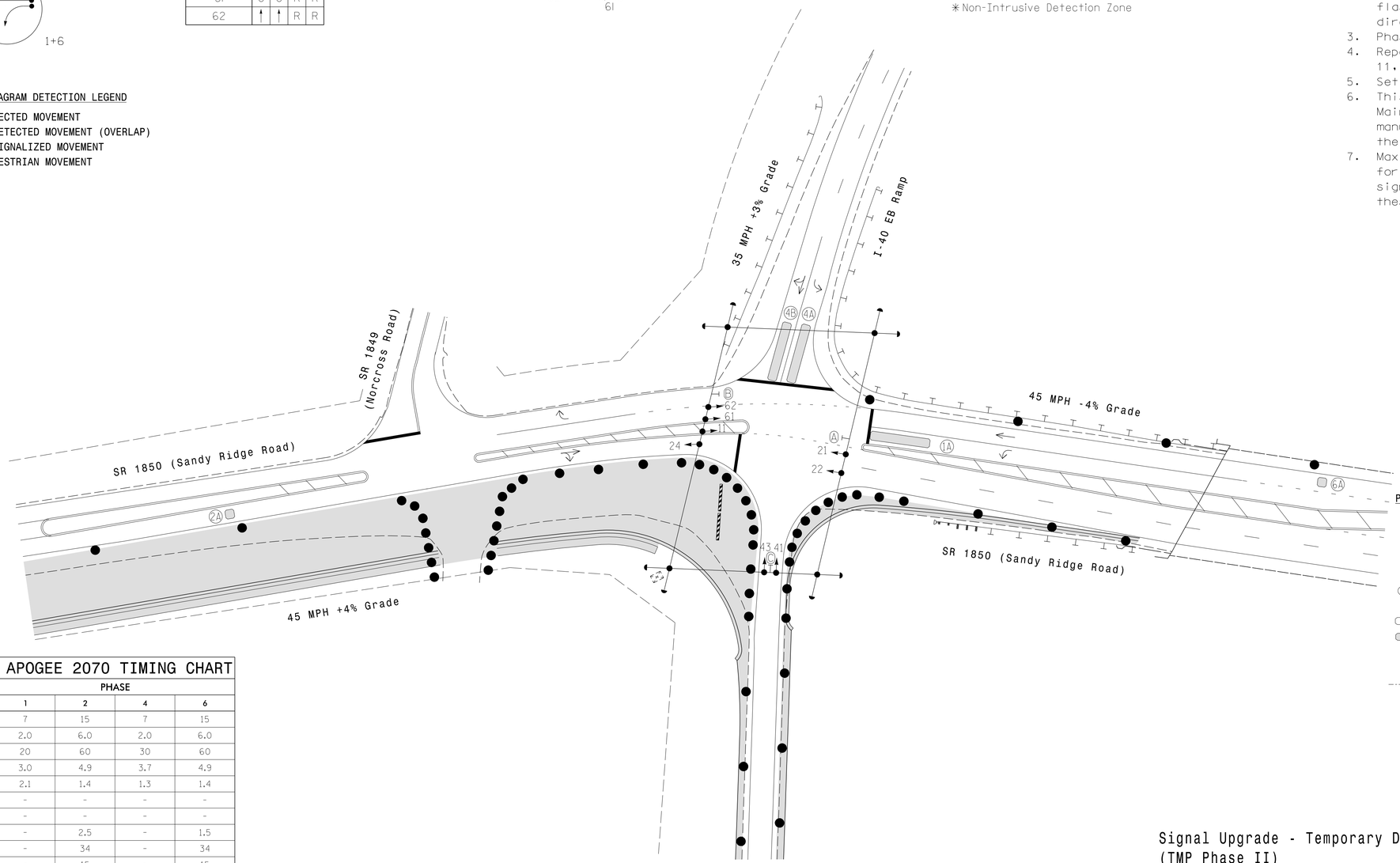
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Greensboro Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 24, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Type III Barrier	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	C

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	15	7	15
Gap, Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Maximum Green 1 *	20	60	30	60
Yellow Clear	3.0	4.9	3.7	4.9
Red Clear	2.1	1.4	1.3	1.4
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Clear	-	-	-	-
Added Initial *	-	2.5	-	1.5
Maximum Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Lock Calls	NO	YES	NO	YES
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2
(TMP Phase II)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T2

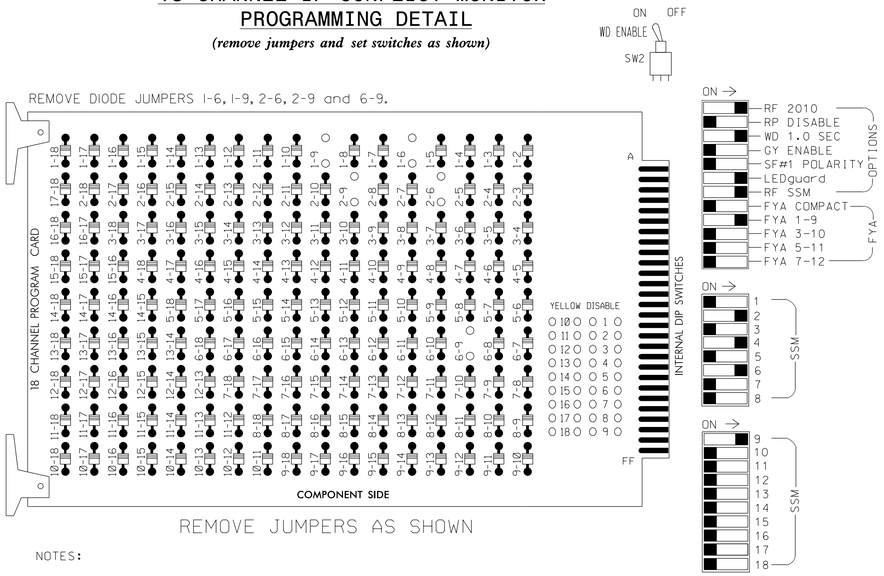
13-MAR-2025 17:23
pw://SUSD036343:wsdotkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07164812.sig.dsn.2022mnsd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 24.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Ensure Conflict Monitor Ethernet port is connected to a Switch port located within the cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Initialize database in Trafficware 2070 local software (APOGEE) as FULL-CALTRANS. This initialization should be done prior to programming controller.
3. Initialize I/O "C1-C11-ABC IO Mode" to USER (MM 1-8-6). Then set "Init 2A" to MODE 5 (MM 1-8-9-3).
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program "Start Up Flash" for 0 sec. The conflict monitor will govern start-up flash time.
6. Ensure "Local Flash Start" feature is set to "RSt".
7. Program "Start Red Time" for 6.0 seconds.
8. Program controller to provide a 1 second delay on the Flash Sense/Local Flash input. Use the following logic statement to provide this functionality:

   FROM MAIN MENU->1->8->7 (I/O LOGIC)

Result Src.Fcn	TimeOp Time
1208 = 01208	DLY 1

9. The cabinet and controller are part of the City of Greensboro Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21	22,24	NU	NU	41,43	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128	128			101			134	134										
YELLOW	✳	129	129			102			135	135										
GREEN			130			103			136											
RED ARROW															A121					
YELLOW ARROW															A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	130								136										

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

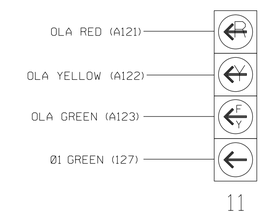
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....TRAFFICWARE APOGEE
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

FILE "⊔"														
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T2

13-MAR-2025 17:24
pw://SUSDOT36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07164812_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 24.2

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR OVERLAP A*

(program controller as shown below)

*NOTE FOR ALL OVERLAPS: Use Default values for Overlap 'PLUS' programming details.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS "1" CONTROLLER AND THEN "5" OVERLAPS

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
General Overlap Parameters
     Lock Inhibit OFF
  Confl Lock Enable OFF
    Parent P Clrncs ON
Extra Included Phases OFF
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
Enter Overlap #  1
  then press Enter
```

```
Overlap A-1
1.Program Parms
2.Confl Prog+
3.Program Parms+
```

Notice type FYA-4

```
 Ovrlp A-1   Ps....................
Included Ps    1  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Modifier Ps    2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Type:FYA-4  Grn:  0  Yel: 3.5  Red: 1.5
```

END OF OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T2

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:24
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11_Signals/07164812_sm_ele.2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 24.3

4-SECTION PPLT FYA OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. Before proceeding with output programming, be sure to switch the "RUN ENABLE STATUS" to "OFF". The "RUN ENABLE STATUS" setting is located from Main Menu, key strokes 1-7.
2. The Flashing Yellow Arrow in a 4-section PPLT FYA head is controlled by a normally unused PED Yellow output. This programming takes a specific PED Yellow output and remaps it to the appropriate Overlap Green output.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

SELECT USER MODE →

```
I/O Parameters
C1-C11-ABC IO Mode: USER
     D Conn Mapping: NONE
        T&F Biu Map: DEFAULT
 Invert Rail Inputs: OFF
   EVP Ped Confirm: OFF
 Peer-Peer Timeout:   0
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

SELECT MODE 5 →

```
Initialize User I/O Maps
     Init ABC with: NONE
       Init D with: NONE
      Init 2A with: MODE 5
 Init TF BIUs with: NONE
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

```
User Output Maps
1.NEMA A    4.NEMA D
2.NEMA B    5.FIO 2A
3.NEMA C                9.TS2 IO
```

PRESS "+" KEY TWICE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
4-5	54	Ch6 Green	-4-6	5	Ch5 Red
4-7	29	Ch5 Yellow	4-8	53	Ch5 Green
5-1	0	Unused	5-2	39	Ch15 Yellow
5-3	38	Ch14 Yellow	5-4	40	Ch16 Yellow
5-5	115	Not Used	5-6	124	LdSwtchFlsh
5-7	115	Not Used	5-8	114	Watchdog
6-1	115	Not Used	+6-2	115	Not Used

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
5-1	37	Ch13 Yellow...	0	Unused

PRESS "+" KEY ONCE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
6-3	12	Ch12 Red	-6-4	36	Ch12 Yellow
6-5	60	Ch12 Green	6-6	11	Ch11 Red
6-7	35	Ch11 Yellow	6-8	59	Ch11 Yellow
7-1	115	Not Used	7-2	115	Not Used
7-3	10	Ch10 Red	7-4	34	Ch10 Yellow
7-5	58	Ch10 Green	7-6	9	Ch9 Red
7-7	33	Ch9 Yellow	+7-8	37	Ch13 Yellow

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
7-8	57	Ch9 Green...	37	Ch13 Yellow

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Pin 5-1 (C1 pin 35) = Load Switch S2P-Y
Pin 7-8 (C1 pin 99) = Load Switch S9-G

! Press the "*" key to return to Main Menu. Now go back to "RUN-ENABLE STATUS" and switch to "ON".

NOTE

I/O re-programming is necessary for proper FYA operation. See Channel & I/O Programming Detail for FYA Operation on this sheet.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR FYA OPERATION

(program controller as shown below)

This programming takes the output that drives a Flashing Yellow Arrow and makes it flash. It also specifies which overlap is to be overridden for the FYA to display properly.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

PRESS THE RIGHT ARROW KEY UNTIL THE SCREEN AT RIGHT APPEARS

```
     Chan.1...2...3...4...5...6...7...8
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Grn .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

```
     Chan.9..10..11..12..13..14..15..16
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   X   .   .   .   ←
Flash Grn .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   1   0   0   0   ←
```

Program the controller as shown above.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE

Output remapping is necessary for proper FYA operation. See the 4-Section PPLT FYA Output Programming Detail on this.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T2

13-MAR-2025 17:24
pw://SUS036343:wsatkins.com:ATKNAMCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11.Signals/07164812.sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 25.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

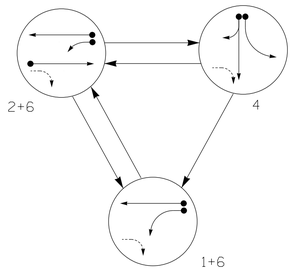
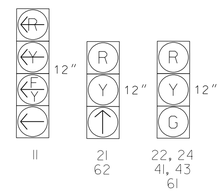


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←	← F Y	← R	← R
21	R	↑	R	R
22, 24	R	G	R	R
41, 43	R	R	G	R
61	G	G	R	R
62	↑	↑	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LOOP & DETECTOR UNIT INSTALLATION CHART

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE SOFTWARE 2070 CONTROLLER

INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	SWITCH (PHASE)	DELAY TIME	STRETCH TIME	CALLING	EXTENSION	ADDED INIT.	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	-	15.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
					6	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	10.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone

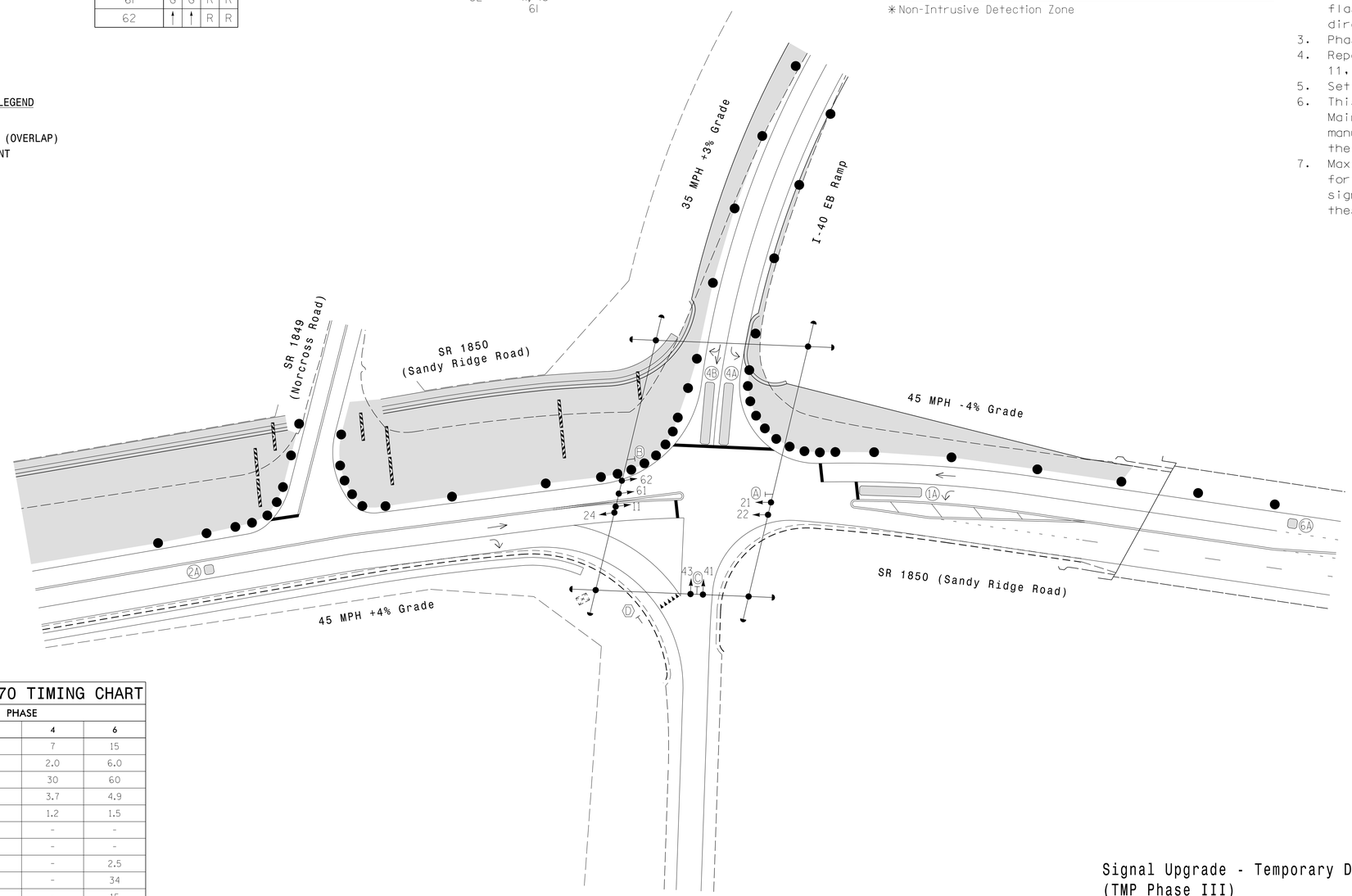
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Greensboro Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 24, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Type III Barrier	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	C
D	Yield Sign (R1-2)	D

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	15	7	15
Gap, Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Maximum Green 1 *	20	60	30	60
Yellow Clear	3.0	4.9	3.7	4.9
Red Clear	3.2	1.5	1.2	1.5
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Clear	-	-	-	-
Added Initial *	-	1.5	-	2.5
Maximum Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Lock Calls	NO	YES	NO	YES
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3
(TMP Phase III)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD037672A434...
SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T3

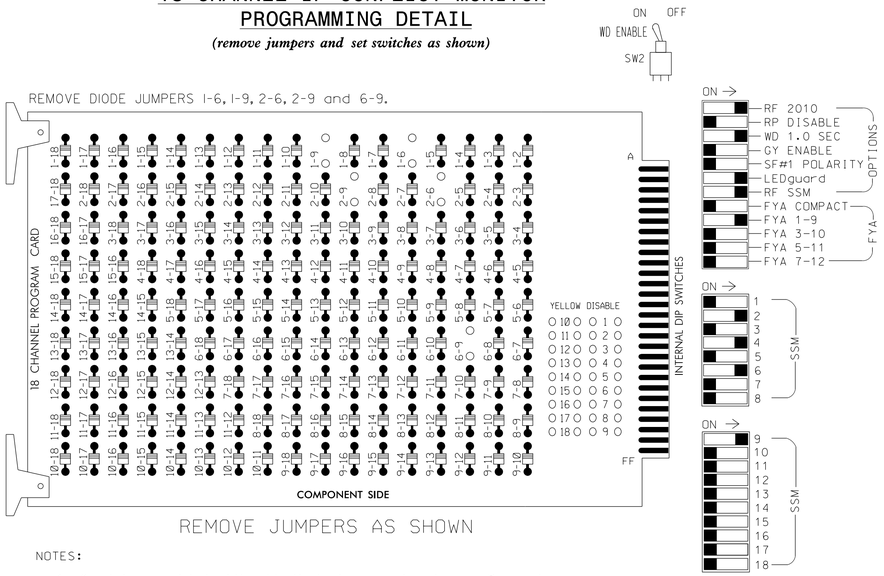
13-MAR-2025 17:25
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07164813.sig.dsn.2022nmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491D8

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 25.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Ensure Conflict Monitor Ethernet port is connected to a Switch port located within the cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Initialize database in Trafficware 2070 local software (APOGEE) as FULL-CALTRANS. This initialization should be done prior to programming controller.
3. Initialize I/O "C1-C11-ABC IO Mode" to USER (MM 1-8-6). Then set "Init 2A" to MODE 5 (MM 1-8-9-3).
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program "Start Up Flash" for 0 sec. The conflict monitor will govern start-up flash time.
6. Ensure "Local Flash Start" feature is set to "DRK".
7. Program "Start Red Time" for 6.0 seconds.
8. Program controller to provide a 1 second delay on the Flash Sense/Local Flash input. Use the following logic statement to provide this functionality:

   FROM MAIN MENU->1->8->7 (I/O LOGIC)

Result Src.Fcn	TimeOp Time
1208 = 01208	DLY 1

9. The cabinet and controller are part of the City of Greensboro Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21	22,24	NU	NU	41,43	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128	128			101			134	134										
YELLOW	✳	129	129			102			135	135										
GREEN			130			103			136											
RED ARROW															A121					
YELLOW ARROW															A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	130								136										

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

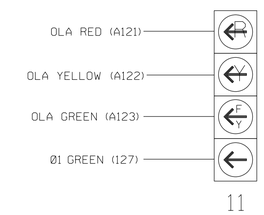
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....TRAFFICWARE APOGEE
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø7-1648T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T3

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:25
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07164813_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 25.2

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR OVERLAP A*

(program controller as shown below)

*NOTE FOR ALL OVERLAPS: Use Default values for Overlap 'PLUS' programming details.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS "1" CONTROLLER AND THEN "5" OVERLAPS

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
General Overlap Parameters
     Lock Inhibit OFF
  Confl Lock Enable OFF
    Parent P Clrncs ON
Extra Included Phases OFF
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
Enter Overlap #  1
  then press Enter
```

```
Overlap A-1
1.Program Parms
2.Confl Prog+
3.Program Parms+
```

Notice type FYA-4 →

```
 Ovrlp A-1   Ps....................
Included Ps    1  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Modifier Ps    2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Type:FYA-4  Grn:  0  Yel: 3.5  Red: 1.5
```

END OF OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T3

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:26
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07164873_sm_ele.2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 25.3

4-SECTION PPLT FYA OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. Before proceeding with output programming, be sure to switch the "RUN ENABLE STATUS" to "OFF". The "RUN ENABLE STATUS" setting is located from Main Menu, key strokes 1-7.
2. The Flashing Yellow Arrow in a 4-section PPLT FYA head is controlled by a normally unused PED Yellow output. This programming takes a specific PED Yellow output and remaps it to the appropriate Overlap Green output.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

SELECT USER MODE →

```
I/O Parameters
C1-C11-ABC IO Mode: USER
     D Conn Mapping: NONE
        T&F Biu Map: DEFAULT
 Invert Rail Inputs: OFF
   EVP Ped Confirm: OFF
 Peer-Peer Timeout:   0
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

SELECT MODE 5 →

```
Initialize User I/O Maps
     Init ABC with: NONE
       Init D with: NONE
      Init 2A with: MODE 5
 Init TF BIUs with: NONE
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

```
User Output Maps
1.NEMA A    4.NEMA D
2.NEMA B    5.FIO 2A
3.NEMA C                9.TS2 IO
```

PRESS "+" KEY TWICE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
4-5	54	Ch6 Green	-4-6	5	Ch5 Red
4-7	29	Ch5 Yellow	4-8	53	Ch5 Green
5-1	0	Unused	5-2	39	Ch15 Yellow
5-3	38	Ch14 Yellow	5-4	40	Ch16 Yellow
5-5	115	Not Used	5-6	124	LdSwtchFlsh
5-7	115	Not Used	5-8	114	Watchdog
6-1	115	Not Used	+6-2	115	Not Used

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
5-1	37	Ch13 Yellow...	0	Unused

PRESS "+" KEY ONCE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
6-3	12	Ch12 Red	-6-4	36	Ch12 Yellow
6-5	60	Ch12 Green	6-6	11	Ch11 Red
6-7	35	Ch11 Yellow	6-8	59	Ch11 Yellow
7-1	115	Not Used	7-2	115	Not Used
7-3	10	Ch10 Red	7-4	34	Ch10 Yellow
7-5	58	Ch10 Green	7-6	9	Ch9 Red
7-7	33	Ch9 Yellow	+7-8	37	Ch13 Yellow

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
7-8	57	Ch9 Green...	37	Ch13 Yellow

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Pin 5-1 (C1 pin 35) = Load Switch S2P-Y
Pin 7-8 (C1 pin 99) = Load Switch S9-G

! Press the "*" key to return to Main Menu. Now go back to "RUN-ENABLE STATUS" and switch to "ON".

NOTE

I/O re-programming is necessary for proper FYA operation. See Channel & I/O Programming Detail for FYA Operation on this sheet.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR FYA OPERATION

(program controller as shown below)

This programming takes the output that drives a Flashing Yellow Arrow and makes it flash. It also specifies which overlap is to be overridden for the FYA to display properly.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

PRESS THE RIGHT ARROW KEY UNTIL THE SCREEN AT RIGHT APPEARS

```
     Chan.1...2...3...4...5...6...7...8
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Grn .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

```
     Chan.9..10..11..12..13..14..15..16
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   X   .   .   .   ←
Flash Grn .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   1   0   0   0   ←
```

Program the controller as shown above.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE

Output remapping is necessary for proper FYA operation. See the 4-Section PPLT FYA Output Programming Detail on this.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T3

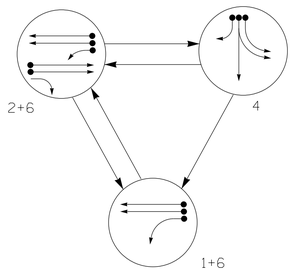
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:26
pw://SUS0036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNAMCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11.Signals/07164873.sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 26.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	R
21	R	↑	R	R
22, 24	R	G	R	R
23	R	F Y →	R	R
41	R	R	←	R
42	R	R	G ←	R
43, 45	R	R	G	R
44	R	R	→	R
61	G	G	R	R
62	↑	↑	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

LOOP & DETECTOR UNIT INSTALLATION CHART

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE SOFTWARE 2070 CONTROLLER

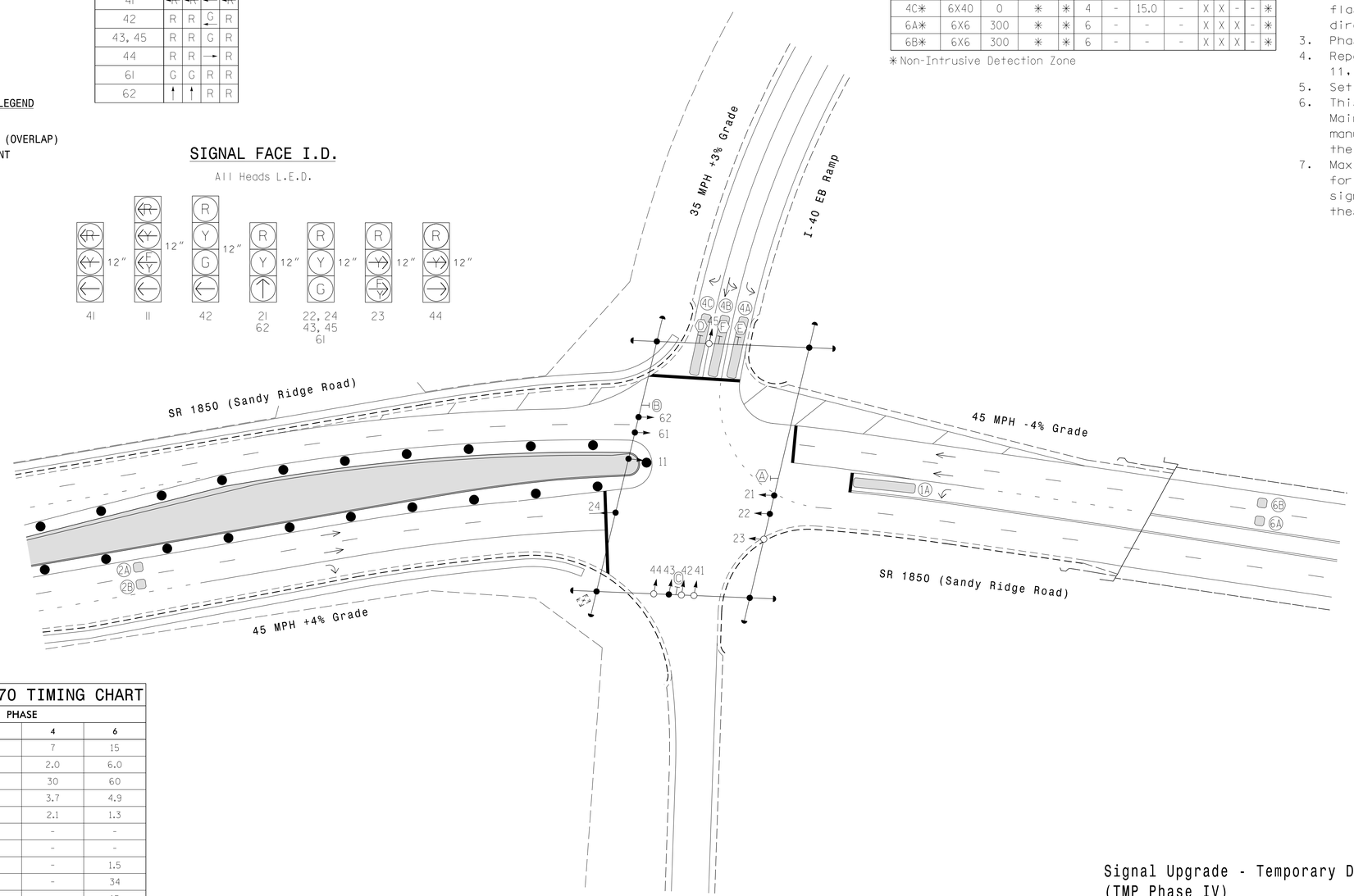
INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	SWITCH (PHASE)	DELAY TIME	STRETCH TIME	CALLING	EXTENSION	ADDED INIT.	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	-	15.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
					6	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
2B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	✳
4C✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	-	15.0	-	X	X	-	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
6B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Greensboro Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 24, 43, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓕ

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	15	7	15
Gap, Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Maximum Green 1 *	20	60	30	60
Yellow Clear	3.0	4.9	3.7	4.9
Red Clear	3.1	1.3	2.1	1.3
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Clear	-	-	-	-
Added Initial *	-	1.5	-	1.5
Maximum Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Lock Calls	NO	YES	NO	YES
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4
(TMP Phase IV)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD03762A434...
SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T4

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

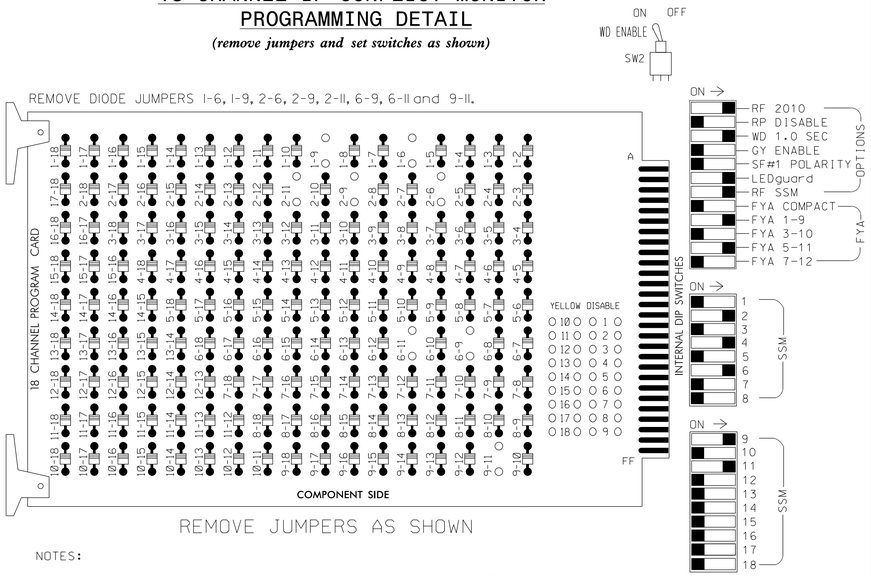
13-MAR-2025 17:27
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07164ST4_sig_dsn_2022rmdd.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 26.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Ensure Conflict Monitor Ethernet port is connected to a Switch port located within the cabinet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Initialize database in Trafficware 2070 local software (APOGEE) as FULL-CALTRANS. This initialization should be done prior to programming controller.
3. Initialize I/O "C1-C11-ABC IO Mode" to USER (MM 1-8-6). Then set "Init 2A" to MODE 5 (MM 1-8-9-3).
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program "Start Up Flash" for 0 sec. The conflict monitor will govern start-up flash time.
6. Ensure "Local Flash Start" feature is set to "RSt".
7. Program "Start Red Time" for 6.0 seconds.
8. Program controller to provide a 1 second delay on the Flash Sense/Local Flash input. Use the following logic statement to provide this functionality:

   FROM MAIN MENU->1->8->7 (I/O LOGIC)

Result Src.Fcn	TimeOp Time
I208 = OI208	DLY 1

9. The cabinet and controller are part of the City of Greensboro Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....TRAFFICWARE APOGEE
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5				S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4				14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4				4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21	22,24	NU	NU	41	42	43,45	44	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		128	128				101	101	101			134	134								A114		
YELLOW	*	129	129				102	102				135	135										
GREEN			130				103	103				136											
RED ARROW						101												A121					
YELLOW ARROW						102			102									A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	130				103	103		103				136										

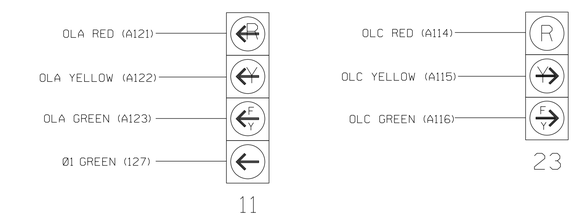
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T4
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE: January 2025	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T4

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:27
pw:/SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11_Signals/07164874_sm_ele_2023nmda.dgn
STIP4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 26.2

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR OVERLAPS A AND C*

(program controller as shown below)

*NOTE FOR ALL OVERLAPS: Use Default values for Overlap 'PLUS' programming details.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS "1" CONTROLLER AND THEN "5" OVERLAPS

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
General Overlap Parameters
     Lock Inhibit OFF
Confl Lock Enable OFF
  Parent P Clrncs ON
Extra Included Phases OFF
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
Enter Overlap #  1
  then press Enter
```

```
Overlap A-1
1.Program Parms
2.Confl Prog+
3.Program Parms+
```

Notice type FYA-4 →

```
 Ovrlp A-1   Ps....................
Included Ps    1  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Modifier Ps    2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Type:FYA-4  Grn:  0  Yel: 3.5  Red: 1.5
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Enter Overlap #  3
  then press Enter
```

```
Overlap C-3
1.Program Parms
2.Confl Prog+
3.Program Parms+
```

Notice type NORMAL →

```
 Ovrlp C-3   Ps....................
Included Ps    2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Modifier Ps    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Type:NORMAL Grn:  0  Yel: 3.5  Red: 1.5
```

END OF OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T4
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T4

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:28
pw://SUSDOD365.westkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07164874_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 26.3

4-SECTION PPLT FYA OUTPUT REMAPPING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. Before proceeding with output programming, be sure to switch the "RUN ENABLE STATUS" to "OFF". The "RUN ENABLE STATUS" setting is located from Main Menu, key strokes 1-7.
2. The Flashing Yellow Arrow in a 4-section PPLT FYA head is controlled by a normally unused PED Yellow output. This programming takes a specific PED Yellow output and remaps it to the appropriate Overlap Green output.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

SELECT USER MODE →

```
I/O Parameters
C1-C11-ABC IO Mode: USER
     D Conn Mapping: NONE
        T&F Biu Map: DEFAULT
 Invert Rail Inputs: OFF
   EVP Ped Confirm: OFF
 Peer-Peer Timeout:   0
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

SELECT MODE 5 →

```
Initialize User I/O Maps
     Init ABC with: NONE
       Init D with: NONE
      Init 2A with: MODE 5
 Init TF BIUs with: NONE
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
User I/O Maps
1. Inputs
2. Outputs
3. Init Map
```

```
User Output Maps
1.NEMA A    4.NEMA D
2.NEMA B    5.FIO 2A
3.NEMA C                9.TS2 IO
```

PRESS "+" KEY TWICE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
4-5	54	Ch6 Green	-4-6	5	Ch5 Red
4-7	29	Ch5 Yellow	4-8	53	Ch5 Green
5-1	0	Unused	5-2	39	Ch15 Yellow
5-3	38	Ch14 Yellow	5-4	40	Ch16 Yellow
5-5	115	Not Used	5-6	124	LdSwtchFlsh
5-7	115	Not Used	5-8	114	Watchdog
6-1	115	Not Used	+6-2	115	Not Used

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
5-1	37	Ch13 Yellow...	0	Unused

PRESS "+" KEY ONCE

Pin	Fcn	Description	Pin	Fcn	Description
6-3	12	Ch12 Red	-6-4	36	Ch12 Yellow
6-5	60	Ch12 Green	6-6	11	Ch11 Red
6-7	35	Ch11 Yellow	6-8	59	Ch11 Yellow
7-1	115	Not Used	7-2	115	Not Used
7-3	10	Ch10 Red	7-4	34	Ch10 Yellow
7-5	58	Ch10 Green	7-6	9	Ch9 Red
7-7	33	Ch9 Yellow	+7-8	37	Ch13 Yellow

Programming notes:

Pin	Default Fcn	Description	Change To: Fcn	Description
7-8	57	Ch9 Green...	37	Ch13 Yellow

OUTPUT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Pin 5-1 (C1 pin 35) = Load Switch S2P-Y
Pin 7-8 (C1 pin 99) = Load Switch S9-G

! Press the "*" key to return to Main Menu. Now go back to "RUN-ENABLE STATUS" and switch to "ON".

NOTE

I/O re-programming is necessary for proper FYA operation. See Channel & I/O Programming Detail for FYA Operation on this sheet.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR FYA OPERATION

(program controller as shown below)

This programming takes the output that drives a Flashing Yellow Arrow and makes it flash. It also specifies which overlap is to be overridden for the FYA to display properly.

FROM MAIN MENU, KEYSTROKES 1-8

```
Channel & I/O
1.Chan  1-16  4.Chan+  1-16 7.IO Logic
2.chan 17-24  5.chan+ 17-24 8.IO Viewer
3.Chan Parms  6.IO Parms    9.IO UserMap
```

PRESS THE RIGHT ARROW KEY UNTIL THE SCREEN AT RIGHT APPEARS

```
     Chan.1...2...3...4...5...6...7...8
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Grn .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

```
     Chan.9..10..11..12..13..14..15..16
Flash Red .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Flash Yel .   .   .   .   X   .   .   .   ←
Flash Grn .   .   X   .   .   .   .   .   ←
Inhibit Red Flash In
  Preempt .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
Olap Ovrd 0   0   0   0   1   0   0   0   ←
```

Program the controller as shown above.

CHANNEL & I/O PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE

Output remapping is necessary for proper FYA operation. See the 4-Section PPLT FYA Output Programming Detail on this.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648T4
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

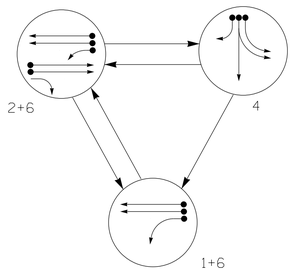
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648T4

13-MAR-2025 17:29
pw://SUSD036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNAMCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11.Signals/07164874_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 27.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+6	PHASE 2+6	PHASE 4	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
21	R	↑	R	R
22, 24	R	G	R	R
23	R	F Y →	R	R
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
42	R	R	G ←	R
43, 45	R	R	G	R
44	R	R	→	R
61	G	G	R	R
62	↑	↑	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

LOOP & DETECTOR UNIT INSTALLATION CHART

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE SOFTWARE 2070 CONTROLLER

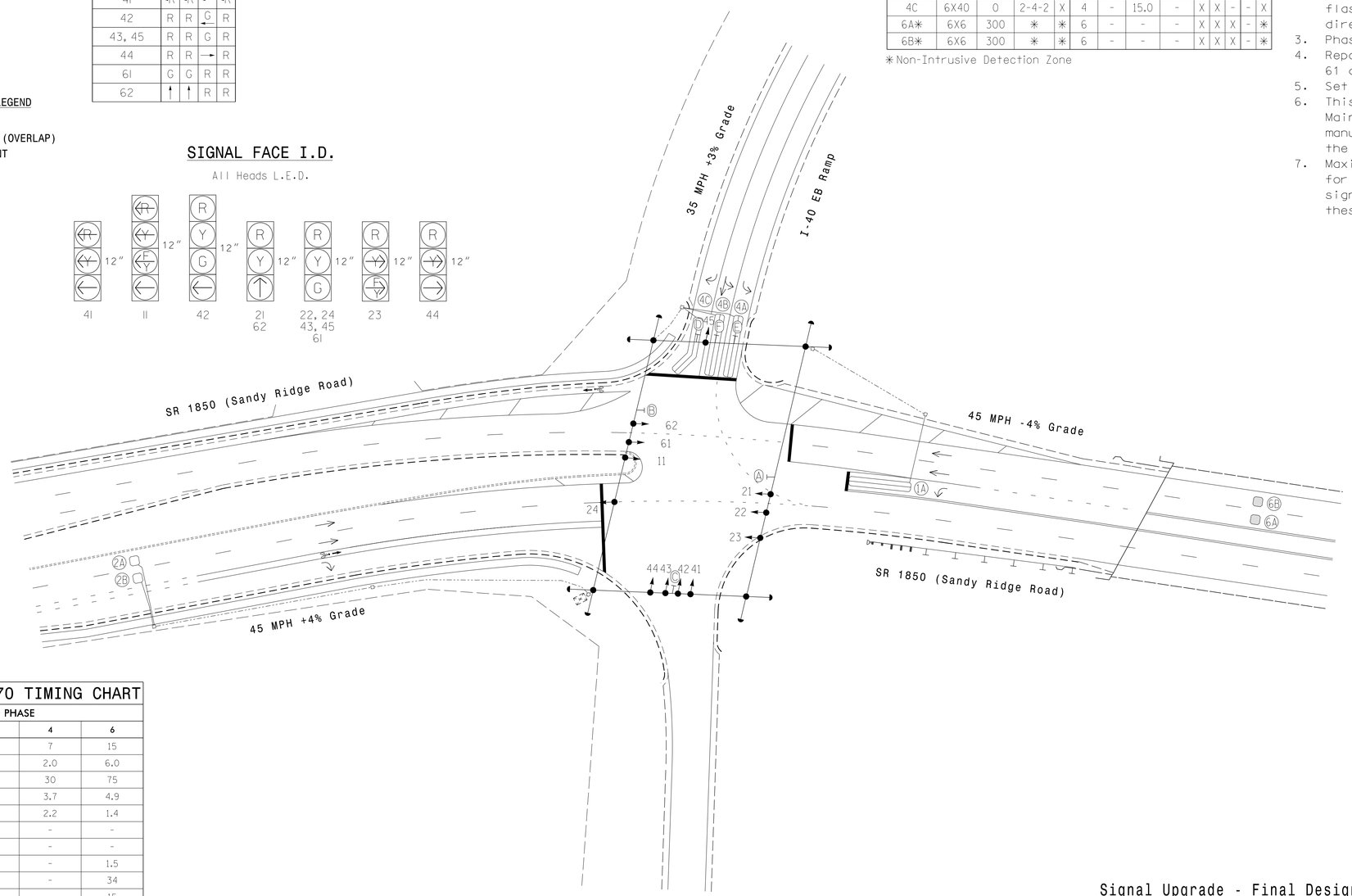
INDUCTIVE LOOPS/ZONES					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP/ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	SWITCH (PHASE)	DELAY TIME	STRETCH TIME	CALLING	EXTENSION	ADDED INIT.	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	-	15.0	-	X	X	-	-	X
					6	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	-	15.0	-	X	X	-	-	X
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳
6B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	-	-	-	X	X	X	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Greensboro Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓕ

TRAFFICWARE APOGEE 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	15	7	15
Gap, Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Maximum Green 1 *	20	75	30	75
Yellow Clear	3.0	4.9	3.7	4.9
Red Clear	3.1	1.4	2.2	1.4
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Clear	-	-	-	-
Added Initial *	-	1.5	-	1.5
Maximum Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Lock Calls	NO	YES	NO	YES
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD037672A43...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648

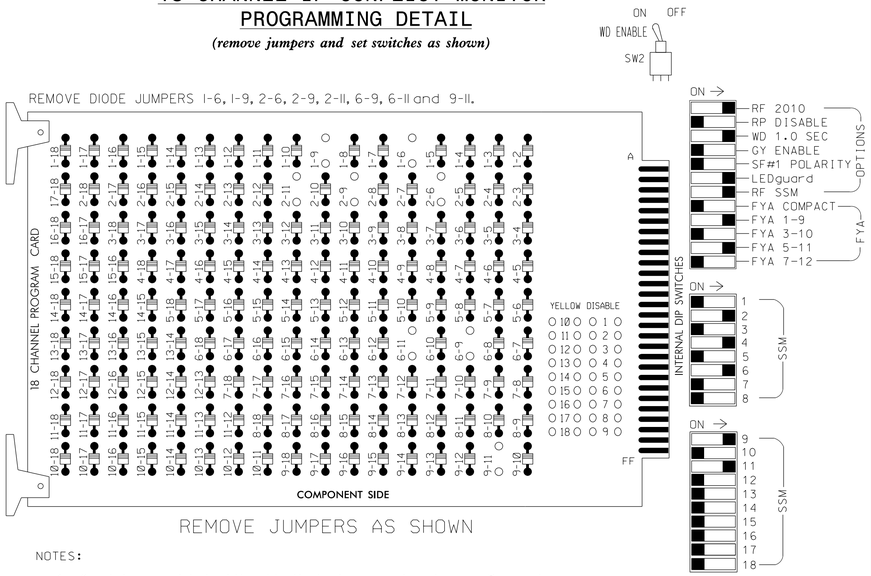
13-MAR-2025 17:29
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071648_sig_dsn_2022mdsi.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 27.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Ensure Conflict Monitor Ethernet port is connected to a Switch port located within the cabinet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	Ø 4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B				Ø 4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Initialize database in Trafficware 2070 local software (APOGEE) as FULL-CALTRANS. This initialization should be done prior to programming controller.
3. Initialize I/O "C1-C11-ABC IO Mode" to USER (MM 1-8-6). Then set "Init 2A" to MODE 5 (MM 1-8-9-3).
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program "Start Up Flash" for 0 sec. The conflict monitor will govern start-up flash time.
6. Ensure "Local Flash Start" feature is set to "RSt".
7. Program "Start Red Time" for 6.0 seconds.
8. Program controller to provide a 1 second delay on the Flash Sense/Local Flash input. Use the following logic statement to provide this functionality:

   FROM MAIN MENU->1->8->7 (I/O LOGIC)

Result	Src.Fcn		TimeOp	Time
I208	=	OI208	DLY	1

9. The cabinet and controller are part of the City of Greensboro Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....TRAFFICWARE APOGEE
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	CALL PHASE	SWITCH	DELAY TIME	EXTEND TIME	CALL	EXTEND	ADDED INIT.
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1		15.0		X	X	
	-	J4U	48	26	6				X	X	
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2				X	X	X
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	3	2				X	X	X
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	8	4				X	X	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	9	4		5.0		X	X	
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	10	4		15.0		X	X	

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection zones 6A and 6B. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5				S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4				14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4				4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21	22,24	NU	NU	41	42	43,45	44	NU	NU	61	62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		128	128				101	101	101			134	134								A114		
YELLOW	*	129	129				102	102				135	135										
GREEN			130				103	103				136											
RED ARROW						101												A121					
YELLOW ARROW						102			102									A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	130				103	103		103				136										

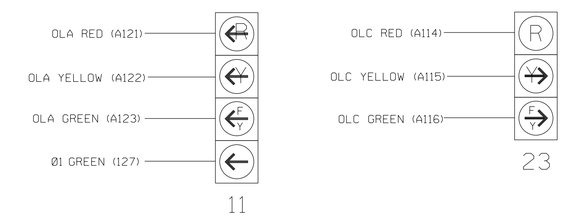
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

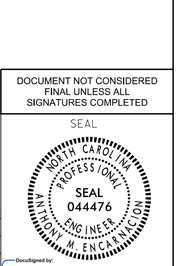
SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:30
pw:/SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05.11.Signals/071648.sm.ele.2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 27.2

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR OVERLAPS A AND C*

(program controller as shown below)

*NOTE FOR ALL OVERLAPS: Use Default values for Overlap 'PLUS' programming details.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS "1" CONTROLLER AND THEN "5" OVERLAPS

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
General Overlap Parameters
     Lock Inhibit OFF
  Confl Lock Enable OFF
    Parent P Clrncs ON
Extra Included Phases OFF
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Overlaps
1.General Parms
2.Program
3.Status
```

```
Enter Overlap #  1
  then press Enter
```

```
Overlap A-1
1.Program Parms
2.Confl Prog+
3.Program Parms+
```

Notice type FYA-4 →

```
 Ovrlp A-1   Ps....................
Included Ps    1  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Modifier Ps    2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Type:FYA-4  Grn:  0  Yel: 3.5  Red: 1.5
```

PRESS "ESC"

```
Enter Overlap #  3
  then press Enter
```

```
Overlap C-3
1.Program Parms
2.Confl Prog+
3.Program Parms+
```

Notice type NORMAL →

```
 Ovrlp C-3   Ps....................
Included Ps    2  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Modifier Ps    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
Type:NORMAL Grn:  0  Yel: 3.5  Red: 1.5
```

END OF OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1648
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I-40 EB Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Greensboro

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1648

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 17:30
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071648_sm_ele_2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089